

Suggested WSB Web Site Best Practices

Web Solutions Branch
CAO Advanced Business Application Solutions
House Information Resources
Chief Administrative Officer
U.S. House of Representatives

July 31, 2008

The current version of this document is available at <http://cao.house.gov/web-standards/best-practices.pdf> (in PDF) and at <http://cao.house.gov/web-standards/best-practices.doc> (in Word format).








If you would like to receive a monthly notice of updates to this document, please send a request to webassistance@mail.house.gov to be added to the distribution list.



Suggested WSB Web Site Best Practices














(Each of these suggestions was originally raised at a CAO-Web Solutions Branch (WSB) Peer Review, WSB Skills Seminar, or another WSB-wide forum; and appeared to represent a consensus of those in attendance. Material in footnotes may not have been raised at those forums.)








 indicates sections that primarily deal with text content.
 indicates sections that primarily give warnings about text.





Abbreviations and Acronyms	8
 “About” page (or section)	9
Academy Nominations.....	9
 Accessibility Policy.....	9
Accesskey attribute	10
 Accomplishments	10
Acronyms	10
<address> tags.....	10
Addresses (Postal).....	10
Alignment	10
Ampersands.....	12
<applet> tags.....	12
Apostrophes and Quotation Marks	12
Arabic language material	12
Archived House Web sites.....	13
<area> tags	13
Armed Forces.....	13
Armenian language material	13
 Articles and Op-Eds.....	13
 Artistic Discovery Contest	13
Attributes.....	14
Audio files.....	14
Aural Style Sheets.....	14
Babel Fish	15
Backgrounds	16
Banners	17
<base> tags	19
<basefont> tags.....	20
 Biographies	20
<blockquote> tags.....	22
Blogs	22
<body> tags.....	22
Bolding.....	23
 tags	23
 Browsealoud.....	24




Browser compatibility.....	25
 Business Assistance	26
Cambodian language material.....	27
Campaign material.....	28
Capital letters	28
Capitol tours.....	28
<caption> tags.....	28
Casework.....	28
Caucuses	28
Census data	28
Centering.....	28
Character Entities.....	29
Charts and Graphs.....	29
Children.....	29
Chinese language material	29
Classes.....	30
<col> tags.....	30
Colors.....	30
Comments	30
 Commercial references.....	31
 Committee assignments and Caucus memberships	31
 Committee Web sites	32
Communication.....	33
Congressional Art Competition	33
Congressional Page Program	33
Congressional Record.....	33
Congressional Research Service products	33
 Constituent Recognitions	33
 Constituent Services.....	33
 Consumer Protection Information.....	35
 Contact Information and Techniques.....	35
Contrast.....	41
Cookies	41
COPPA.....	41
 Copyrighted material.....	41
Corners.....	42
Courts.....	42
 Dates, Time, and Timeliness	43
Demographics	43
 Digital Television Information.....	44
<dir> tags	44
 Disaster Preparation Information	44
 District Information.....	44
<!DOCTYPE> declarations.....	46
Download time.....	47
Dutch (Flemish) language material.....	48

📖 Earmarks	48
Earthquake Preparation Information.....	48
Election Campaign material.....	48
Elements.....	48
Ellipsis.....	49
E-mail addresses	49
E-mail a friend	49
<embed> tags.....	49
Employment Opportunities.....	49
E-Newsletters.....	49
Event Handlers.....	49
Events Schedule	51
Farsi language material	51
Favicons	51
Fax Numbers.....	52
👤 Federal Bureau of Investigation tours	52
Federal Government.....	52
File Names and Extensions.....	52
📖 FirstGov	52
📖 Flags.....	53
📖 Floor Statements	53
Fonts.....	54
Foreign Languages.....	55
Forms	55
Frames and Iframes.....	60
French language material	61
📖 Frequently Asked Questions	61
German language material	62
📖 Government Resources	62
Grammar	62
📖 Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance.....	62
Graphics	63
Graphs.....	67
Greek language material	67
📖 Greetings	68
hCard.....	69
Headings	69
Hebrew language material	69
Hindi language material.....	70
Hmong language material.....	70
Homeland Security threat index.....	70
📖 Homepage	70
Honorifics	71
HOUSE.GOV Domain.....	71
<hr> tags	71
HTML	72

Hyphenation	73
Icons	73
Id attribute	73
 Identity Theft Information	73
Iframes	73
Image Maps	74
Images	75
 Immigration	75
<input> tags	75
 Internships	75
 Issues and Voting Information	76
Italian language material	79
Italics	79
Japanese language material	79
 Jargon	80
JavaScript	80
 Job Opportunities	80
Judicial Branch	80
 Kids' pages	80
Korean language material	82
<label> tags	82
Language of Text	82
Lao language material	83
Law references	83
Layout	83
Legal citations	85
<legend> tags	85
 Legislative Material	85
Library of Congress products	89
Linking	89
<listing> tags	95
Lists	95
 Listserv and E-Newsletters	96
Load time	97
Lorem Ipsum	97
<map> tags	97
 Maps and Directions	97
Margins and Padding	98
Meeting with Member	99
<menu> tags	99
<meta> tags and <link> tags	99
 Military (Active Duty, Reserves, and National Guard)	99
 Missing and Exploited Children	100
MP3 files	100
 Multimedia files and Audio files	100
Name attribute	102

National Guard.....	102
 Navigation.....	102
 Newseum.....	107
Newsletters.....	107
<object> tag.....	107
Office Hours.....	108
onBlur.....	108
onClick.....	108
onFocus.....	108
onKeyPress.....	108
onMouseOut.....	108
onMouseOver.....	108
Op-eds.....	108
<optgroup> tags.....	108
Padding.....	108
 Page Program.....	108
<param> tags.....	109
 Parents.....	109
PDF Files.....	109
Phone Numbers.....	110
 Photo Album.....	110
Picas.....	111
PICS (Platform for Internet Content Selection).....	111
Pixels.....	111
<plaintext> tags.....	111
Points.....	111
Polish language material.....	111
Political Language.....	111
 Polls and Surveys.....	111
Pop-up Windows.....	112
Portuguese language material.....	112
Postal Abbreviations.....	112
Postal Addresses.....	112
<pre> tags.....	112
Presidential Greetings.....	113
Press Releases.....	113
Printing.....	113
Privacy Act Release Form.....	113
 Privacy Policy and Cookies.....	114
Pseudo-classes.....	115
Punctuation.....	115
Punjabi language material.....	115
Quotations.....	115
Reserves (Military).....	115
Reuse of Content.....	116
Roman Numerals.....	116

RSS	117
Russian language material	118
Samoan language material	119
Schedule meeting with Member	119
 Schedule of Member	119
Scholarships	119
Screen resolution.....	119
Scripts	119
Searching.....	121
<select> tags	122
Server-side Includes.....	122
 Service Academy Nominations.....	122
Site maps.....	122
Skip-navigation links	122
Small Businesses.....	122
Social Bookmarking.....	122
Social Security numbers	122
Spanish language material	123
Special Characters.....	123
Strike-through text	123
 Student Financial Aid.....	123
Style Sheets.....	124
Subcommittees.....	125
Support Office Web sites	125
Tables	125
Tagalog language material	127
Tags (general rules).....	127
<textarea> tags.....	127
Text-only pages and sites.....	128
Thai language material.....	128
Titles	128
Tools for Validating Web Sites.....	128
Tours	129
Typeface.....	129
Ukrainian language material	129
 Unclaimed Property	130
Under Construction.....	130
Underlining	130
U.S. Code	131
Upper case letters.....	131
Urchin	131
URLs.....	131
Usage Statistics	132
USA.gov.....	132
Validation Tools.....	132
VBScript	132

vCard.....	132
 Veterans	132
Vietnamese language material	134
 Visiting Washington	134
Voice	135
Voting Information	136
 Waste.....	136
Web Designer.....	136
Welcome Messages.....	136
White House tours.....	136
WIDA.....	136
Word Choice	138
Write Your Representative	139
<xmp> tags	139
Appendix 1: Social Bookmarking.....	140
Appendix 2: Federal Judicial Branch.....	147
Appendix 3: Caucus Web Sites.....	150
Appendix 4: <meta> and Related Tags.....	154
Appendix 5: Language Identification Codes	164
Appendix 6: Model Privacy Policy.....	169
1. English Language Version.....	169
2. P3P Reference File.....	172
3. P3P Policy File.....	172
4. P3P <link>	177
5. P3P compact policy.....	177

Abbreviations and Acronyms *see also Forms #(9); and Roman Numerals*

- (1) Abbreviations should be coded with <abbr> tags (each having a “title” attribute identifying what the abbreviation means).¹
- (2) Acronyms² should be coded with <acronym> tags (with “title” attributes).³

¹ [Checkpoint 4.2 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites need to “[s]pecify the expansion of each abbreviation or acronym in a document where it first occurs.”

For more information on the <abbr> tag, see “[Accessible Web Pages: Abbreviations and Acronyms](#),” *e-CyberCongress Connection*, summer 2005. A more rigorous approach based on current standards as well as the draft W3C [Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0](#) and the draft W3C [XHTML 2.0 Specification](#), is set out in Colin Lieberman’s “[The Accessibility Hat Trick: Getting Abbreviations Right](#),” *A List Apart* (January 16, 2006).

² Acronyms are words formed from the initial letter(s) of the phrase they originally represented – for instance NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), COPPA (Children’s Online Privacy Protection Act), and radar (radio detecting and ranging). Acronyms are normally pronounced as they are spelled, while abbreviations normally are pronounced as the word that they are abbreviating (e.g., “Dr.” is normally pronounced “Doctor” (or “Drive”, depending on the context) and not “dir”).

³ [Checkpoint 4.2 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites need to “[s]pecify the expansion of each abbreviation or acronym in a document where it first occurs.”

“About” page (or section) *see also Biographies #(3)*

Each committee, leadership, caucus, or support office Web site should have an “about” page⁴ that describes the purpose and function of the office⁵ (and perhaps the philosophy of the office), the history of the office, and who is in charge of the office. The “about” page should also provide information on how to contact the office.⁶

Academy Nominations *see Service Academy Nominations*

Accessibility Policy

Each Web site should include a page indicating what accessibility standard(s) the site attempts to comply with and a way that persons with disabilities can contact the office if they have problems accessing the site.⁷

For more information on the <acronym> tag, see “[Accessible Web Pages: Abbreviations and Acronyms](#),” *e-CyberCongress Connection*, summer 2005.

⁴ See, for instance, the “[About” page of the House Science and Technology Committee](#) (formerly the Democratic Office of the Science Committee). The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(p. 45\)](#) praises the Web site for showcasing information in a way that improves the users’ sense of the depth and breadth of the committee’s duties. Users can browse easily through the detailed description of the committee’s jurisdiction . . .

The report ([page 47](#)) also praises the Web site of the [House Majority Leader](#) (which was then the Web site of the House Democratic Whip) for their inclusion of information on the role of the office.

⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(p. 44\)](#) praises the 109th Congress Web site of the House Budget Committee (now the [Republican Office of the Budget Committee](#)) for providing “a general introduction for newcomers” while being primarily “geared toward an audience of experts familiar wit the budget process.”

The report ([page 45](#)) also praises the Web site of the 109th Congress Web site of the House Science Committee Democratic Office (now the Web site of the [Science and Technology Committee](#))

⁶ Jakob Nielsen, in “[About Us’ -- Presenting Information About an Organization on Its Website](#)” (October 27, 2003), notes:

Representing a[n] . . . organization on the Internet is one of a website's most important jobs. Explaining the . . . [organization’s] purpose and what it stands for provides essential support for any of the site's other goals. Unfortunately, most websites do a poor job on this explanation.

It is fairly common for sites to have an *About Us* section, and in fact I recommend having a **homepage link** that's explicitly called either *About <name-of-company>* or *About Us*. This link need not be the most prominent on the homepage, but it should be present and easily visible. In our study [of Web sites of government agencies, non-profits, and various size for-profits,] users had trouble locating . . . [organization] information when the link had a nonstandard name, like *Info Center*, or when it was placed near graphical elements that looked like advertisements and thus were ignored.

Nielsen recommends that the *About* page also include:

- The organization's top executive or official
- Correct contact information
- The organization's philosophy
- Historical timeline and milestones

Finally, Nielsen points out that:

Saying who you are and what you do is basic politeness in any conversation. In business, it's also good to establish credibility and respect by explaining your company's origins, how you view your business, and how you relate to the community.

⁷ See, e.g., [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.'s accessibility policy](#).

Accesskey attribute *see* [Navigation #\(10\)](#)

Accomplishments

Highlight the office’s accomplishments – particularly recent accomplishments.⁸ Consider having a page of the Web site devoted to accomplishments⁹ and perhaps even making “accomplishments” a major navigation button (e.g., “My Priorities/07 Recap” on [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry’s](#) Web site).¹⁰

Acronyms *see* [Abbreviations and Acronyms](#)

<address> tags *see* [Contact Information and Techniques #\(12\)\(o\)](#)

Addresses (Postal) *see* [Contact Information and Techniques #\(6\)](#) and [\(12\)](#)

Alignment *see also* [Centering](#)

Style sheets, not the “align” attribute, should be used to set alignments.¹¹ Which style sheet property is appropriate to use for alignment depends on what is being aligned:

- Alignment of text should be done with the style sheets “text-align” property.
- Alignment of <hr>, <iframe>, , <input>, <object> and similar tags should be done with the style sheets “margin” property.¹²

⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 43, 46, 47, and 94\)](#) identifies including up-to-date information about the office’s legislative and other accomplishments (particularly from the current Congress) as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([pages 62, 67, 71, 74, and 75](#)) particularly praises [Rep. Tom Allen’s Web site](#) for “an interactive map shows the Congressman’s activities and accomplishments by county”; [Rep. J. Randy Forbes’s Web site](#) for its “issues section [which] describes the Congressman’s most recent actions and accomplishments on each of his priority issues”; Rep. Patrick Murphy’s “[local issues](#)” page which highlights the congressman’s accomplishments on local issues; [Rep. Cliff Stearns’s Web site](#) for providing information on his accomplishments; and [Sen. John Cornyn’s Web site](#) for “a list of accomplishments and an updated description of his work on each issue in the current Congress.”

⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 23\)](#) praises Rep. Chaka Fattah’s Web site “section called ‘How Government Works’ that explores the impact of the federal government in his district, explains how citizens’ tax dollars are spent, and answers general questions about Congress”. Also, see Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.’s “[Accomplishments](#)” page.

¹⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 37\)](#) praises Rep. Carolyn Maloney’s site for providing information on her accomplishments (her Web site has “My Work in Congress” as a major navigation button. That section includes a “[Legislative Accomplishments](#)” page).

¹¹ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” (Sections [11.2.1](#), [11.2.2](#), [13.7.4](#), [15.1.2](#), [15.3](#), and [17.10](#) of the W3C *HTML 4.01 Specification* designate the “align” attribute of the following tags as deprecated attributes: <caption>, <div>, <h1> to <h6>, <hr>, <iframe>, , <legend>, <object>, <p>, and <table>).

¹² To align left, use: margin: 0 auto 0 0

To align right, use: margin: 0 0 0 auto

- Alignment of table captions (i.e., the <caption> tag) should ideally be done with the style sheets “caption-side” property. Internet Explorer 6, however, does not support the “caption-side” property.¹³ It is, nonetheless, recommended that the “caption-side” style sheets property be used (instead of the “align” attribute of the <caption> tag), with the understanding that the feature will not work until browsers become more standards compliant.
- Alignment of <legend> content with respect to the <fieldset> tag does not appear to be supported by style sheets. Until the <legend> tag will accept style sheet “align” properties, it is reasonable to continue using the “align” attribute (note, however, that the only valid values for the “align” attribute of the <legend> tag are “left”, “right”, “top”, and “bottom” – “center” is not a valid value for the “align” attribute of the <legend> tag).¹⁴

Note: In Internet Explorer 6 and 7, the “auto” value of the “margin” property is only supported when the browser is in Standards Mode (Internet Explorer’s Standards Mode is the equivalent of Mozilla’s Almost Standards Mode). To ensure that IE7 is in Standards Mode, use one of the XHTML 1.0 <!DOCTYPE> declarations from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#). To ensure that IE6 is in Standards Mode, use one of the XHTML 1.0 <!DOCTYPE> declarations from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#) and make sure that the <!DOCTYPE> declaration is the first thing in the file. For additional <!DOCTYPE> declarations that are compatible with Internet Explorer being in Standards Mode, see Henri Sivonen’s [Activating the Right Layout Mode Using the Doctype Declaration](#).

¹³ A CAO-WSB analysis of www.house.gov usage for July 9 to 15, 2008, indicates that the following browsers each accounted for at least 0.1% of the identifiable, non-robot access to the site:

1. Internet Explorer 7.x	46.32%
2. Internet Explorer 6.x	30.30%
3. Firefox 2.x	13.15%
4. Firefox 3.x	5.01%
5. Internet Explorer 5.x	1.39%
6. Firefox 1.x	0.45%
7. Safari	0.35%
8. Opera	0.21%
9. Netscape 7.x	0.11%

¹⁴ See [§ 17.10 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#). ([Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”)

Ampersands

Ampersands (&) should only be used as part of character entities (e.g., " or).¹⁵ To represent an ampersand in text (or as part of a URL), use:

&

<applet> tags

The <object> tag, not the <applet> tag, should be used to insert programs into HTML pages. The <applet> tag should not be used for any purpose.¹⁶

Apostrophes and Quotation Marks *see also Quotations*

Open and close, single and double quotation marks (and apostrophes) generated by Microsoft products, often generate proprietary coding that is not compliant with the Unicode standard.

- (1) When it is desired – in the content of a Web site – to use the curved open and close single and double quotation marks (or a curved apostrophe), use the decimal representations:¹⁷

‘	open single quote	‘
’	close single quote (or apostrophe)	’
“	open double quote	“
”	close double quote	”

- (2) When using a single or double quotation mark in the coding of a Web site (e.g., in), use neutral (i.e., uncurved) single or double quotation marks:

'	single quote
"	double quote

Arabic language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

¹⁵ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section C.12 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that:

In both SGML and XML, the ampersand character ("&") declares the beginning of an entity reference (e.g., ® for the registered trademark symbol "®"). Unfortunately, many HTML user agents have silently ignored incorrect usage of the ampersand character in HTML documents - treating ampersands that do not look like entity references as literal ampersands. XML-based user agents will not tolerate this incorrect usage, and any document that uses an ampersand incorrectly will not be "valid", and consequently will not conform to this specification. In order to ensure that documents are compatible with historical HTML user agents and XML-based user agents, ampersands used in a document that are to be treated as literal characters must be expressed themselves as an entity reference (e.g. "&"). For example, when the href attribute of the a element refers to a CGI script that takes parameters, it must be expressed as `http://my.site.dom/cgi-bin/myscript.pl?class=guest&name=user` rather than as `http://my.site.dom/cgi-bin/myscript.pl?class=guest&name=user`.

¹⁶ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 13.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the <applet> tag as a deprecated element).

¹⁷ For additional information, see David Wheeler’s [“Curling Quotes in HTML, SGML, and XML.”](#)

Archived House Web sites

The National Archives and Records Administration's official copy of the House and Senate Web sites of the 109th Congress is available at <http://webharvest.gov/collections/>. Additional copies of former House office Web pages are available (going back to 1996) through the Internet Archive at <http://www.archive.org/index.php>. Copies of Web sites of former Members of the House that were recognized by the Congressional Management Foundation with their 2006 Gold, Silver or Bronze Mouse Awards, are available at <http://www.connectingtocongress.org/>.

<area> tags *see Image Maps #*(3)

Armed Forces *see District Information #*(5); *Military (Active Duty, reserves, and National Guard); Service Academy Nominations; and Veterans*

Armenian language material *see Government Resources #*(2); *Language of Text: and Linking #*(14)

📖 Articles and Op-Eds

- (1) Offices should be encouraged to have available on their Web site the articles, op-eds, and similar material issued by the Member¹⁸ and to make them available in chronological order and in subject order.
- (2) Offices should be encouraged to use [WIDA](#) for putting articles, op-eds, and similar material on their site.

📖 Artistic Discovery Contest

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to provide information about how to apply to compete in their competition in the Artistic Discover Contest. Offices may also want to include information about previous winners of the contest from their district.¹⁹
- (2) The Artistic Discovery page should be linked to from both the Constituent Services page and from the Kid's page.

¹⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 46 and 95\)](#) identifies having an archive of the Member's "columns or op-ed pieces" as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([pages 73 and 75](#)) praises the Web site of Sen. Chris Dodd for cross referencing to his op-eds throughout the site.

See also [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.'s Web site](#), which has articles available by issue or in chronological order.

¹⁹ Examples of Web sites that include material on the Artistic Discovery Contest include [Rep. Neil Abercrombie](#), [Rep. Robert Aderholt](#), [Rep. Tom Cole](#), [Rep. Jim Cooper](#), [Rep. Bill Delahunt](#), [Rep. Mike Honda](#), [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.](#), [Rep. Rick Larsen](#), [Rep. Dennis Moore](#), and [Rep. Devin Nunes](#).

Attributes *see also Apostrophes and Quotation Marks #*(2); *Centering; Contact Information and Techniques #*(12); *Event Handlers #*(1); *Favicons #*(1); *Forms; Homepage #*(4); *HTML #*(3); *Image Maps #*(2); *Language of Text; Margins and Padding #*(2); *Navigation #*(10); *<object> tags #*(3); *Privacy Policy and Cookies #*(4); *Roman Numerals #*(1); *RSS #*(4); *Scripts #*(2); *Tables; and WIDA #*(4)

- (1) The value of each attribute should be in quotation marks or apostrophes (e.g., use `colspan="2"` or `colspan='2'`, not `colspan=2`).²⁰
- (2) The name of each attribute should be in lower case (e.g., use `"href"`, not `"HREF"`).²¹
- (3) Every attribute must have a value (e.g., use `checked="checked"`, not just: `checked`).²²
- (4) Line breaks²³ and multiple blanks should not be used in the value of an attribute.²⁴
- (5) Attribute values are case-sensitive and should normally be in lower case.²⁵

Audio files *see Multimedia files and Audio files*

Aural Style Sheets

²⁰ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”


[Section 4.4 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides that “[a]ll attribute values must be quoted, even those which appear to be numeric.”

²¹ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section 4.2 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides that “XHTML documents must use lower case for all HTML element and attribute names.”

²² [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section 4.5 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides that “Attribute-value pairs must be written in full. Attribute names such as `compact` and `checked` cannot occur in elements without their value being specified.”

²³ Line breaks in the “title” attributes of `<link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml">` tags display as empty boxes (□) in  dropdown menu in Internet Explorer 7.

²⁴ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section C.5 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) recommends “Avoid line breaks and multiple white space characters within attribute values. These are handled inconsistently by user agents.”

²⁵ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section 4.11 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides that “HTML 4 and XHTML both have some attributes that have pre-defined and limited sets of values (e.g. the `type` attribute of the `input` element). In SGML and XML, these are called *enumerated attributes*. Under HTML 4, the interpretation of these values was *case-insensitive*, so a value of `TEXT` was equivalent to a value of `text`. Under XML, the interpretation of these values is *case-sensitive*, and in XHTML 1 all of these values are defined in lower-case.”

If using aural style sheets,²⁶ keep in mind that Jaws (starting with version 8) uses screen style sheets – not aural style sheets – to determine the text to be presented.

Babel Fish *see also Language of Text; Linking #(14); and Privacy Policy and Cookies*

Offices desiring to include the Alta Vista's free [Babel Fish](#) language translation function on the office's Web site should be cautioned that:

- Babel Fish generates third party cookies on the PCs of people who use their service. Use of cookies on Congressional Web sites has generated bad publicity in the past.²⁷ If an office does decide to use Babel Fish, the office should be strongly encouraged to (a) provide notice on their Privacy Policy page that use of this feature may generate third-party cookies on their PC; and (b) include (in the office's Privacy Policy) a link to [Alta Vista's Privacy Policy](#) (with an appropriate exit message)²⁸.
- The [Babel Fish software](#) imports a JavaScript on the office's Web site and jumps the user to a non-House of Representatives Web site (<http://babelfish.altavista.com/>) without informing the user that they are leaving the House Web site and that neither the office nor the House is responsible for the content of that site. This would appear to violate the provision in the [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#) that states that "HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links." (Similar language is contained in the *Committees' Congressional Handbook*.)²⁹

²⁶ Aural Style Sheets should be used with caution. [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies." [Section A.1 of the W3C Cascading Style Sheets Level 2 Revision 1 \(CSS 2.1\) Specification](#) provides that aural style sheets are deprecated.

²⁷ See, e.g., "[Dozens of U.S. Senators are Quietly Tracking Visits to their Web Sites even Though they have Publicly Pledged Not to Do So](#)" by Declan McCullagh and Anne Broache, CNET News.com, January 6, 2006.

²⁸ The [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, General, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

²⁹ The [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, General, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives, prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither the committee nor the House is responsible for the content of linked sites. Committees maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

- Babel Fish may not accurately translate some of the nuances of a Web site's text. As the sponsor's of Babel Fish point out, "Expect Babel Fish to allow you to grasp the general intent of the original, not to produce a polished translation."³⁰

Backgrounds *see also Centering; and Navigation #(1)*

- (1) Background colors should be designated with style sheets (using the "background" property).³¹ The "bgcolor" attribute should not be used for this purpose.³²
- (2) Background images should be designated with style sheets,³³ not with the "background" attribute.³⁴
- (3) Different browsers have different default background colors. Background colors, therefore, should be specified by style sheet, rather than relying on browser defaults.
- (4) The contrast between any text and its background should at least meet the minimum level set out in a respected accessibility standard,³⁵ e.g., [Guideline 1.4.3](#) of the World Wide Web Consortium's Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0 (May 17, 2007 working draft).³⁶ Text and background contrast should be tested using a tool such as Colour Contrast Analyser,³⁷ which is able to test the

³⁰ See http://www.altavista.com/help/babelfish/babel_help.

³¹ Use the "background" property, rather than the "background-color" property.

[Section 9.1 of the W3C CSS Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that "If specifying a foreground color, always specify a background color as well (and vice versa)."

³² [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation." Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies." ([Section 15.1.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the "bgcolor" attribute as a deprecated attribute).

³³ Use the "background" style sheets property, rather than the "background-image" property..

³⁴ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation." Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies." ([Section 7.5.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the "background" attribute as a deprecated attribute).

³⁵ [Checkpoint 2.2 \[priority 2 for images, priority 3 for text\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[e]nsure that foreground and background color combinations provide sufficient contrast when viewed by someone having color deficits or when viewed on a black and white screen."

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) identifies providing contrast between text and background as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report further notes that "While it seems basic, it is essential to present the content in a way that all users can read. Stay away from fonts, colors, or backgrounds that make the text difficult to read."

³⁶ [Guideline 1.4.3 \[level AA\] of the World Wide Web Consortium's Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0 \(May 17, 2007 working draft\)](#) provides that "Text (and images of text) [should] have a contrast ratio of at least 5:1, except if the text is pure decoration. Larger-scale text or images of text can have a contrast ratio of 3:1."

Another respected standard for determining the contrast between background and foreground is set out at [checkpoint 2.2 of the W3C Techniques for Accessibility Evaluation and Repair Tools](#) (April 26, 2000 working draft).

³⁷ Contrast Analyser 2.0 is available at <http://www.paciellogroup.com/resources/contrast-analyser.html>.

- luminosity contrast ratio (the standard contained in the W3C WCAG 2.0 May 17, 2007 working draft) and the color difference and brightness (the standard contained in the [W3C Techniques for Accessibility Evaluation and Repair Tools](#) (April 26, 2000 working draft). To maximize accessibility, the contrast between any text and its background should have a luminosity ratio of at least 7:1 (with and without allowing for colorblindness); have a color brightness level greater than 125; and have a color difference greater than 500.
- (5) Rather than using the “background-color”, “background-image”, “background-repeat”, “background-attachment”, or “background-position” style sheet properties, use the “background” property – and specify those elements in that order (i.e., color, image, repeat, attachment, and then position).
 - (6) Every background graphic that is not purely decorative needs to include a “title” attribute (or its equivalent)³⁸ in the HTML tag that invoked the graphic. The “title” attribute (or its equivalent) should convey the information that the graphic provides.
 - (a) If the graphic includes text, the “title” attribute (or its equivalent) should include that text.
 - (b) Phrases such as “photo of” or “link to” should not be used as part of a “title” attribute (or its equivalent).³⁹
 - (c) Abbreviations should not be used in a “title” attribute.
 - (d) File names should not be used as the value of an “title” attribute.⁴⁰

Banners *see also Committee Web sites #(2); Navigation #(1); Printing; and Searching*

- (1) Avoid unnecessary blank space under the banner.
- (2) Each page should have a banner with the name of the office.⁴¹ The banner of a Member’s Web site should also include the Member’s state and district.

³⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content).”

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video.

³⁹ Roger Hudson’s [“Text Alternatives for Images”](#) (September 2003) recommends that Web designers “Avoid unnecessary terms. Don’t use words like ‘link’ or ‘click here’ for images that are links. Screen readers will indicate if something is a link or not.”

⁴⁰ Roger Hudson’s [“Text Alternatives for Images”](#) (September 2003) recommends that Web designers not “use the image file name as the alt. Alternative text like “02_cc_68.gif”, or even “building.jpg” are neither descriptive nor helpful.”

⁴¹ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 27) recommends that the name (or logo) of the office sponsoring a Web site appear in the upper left corner of each Web page. The recommendation is designed to accommodate users who initially arrive at an interior page of a Web site (e.g., through a search engine). The recommendation notes:

Don’t assume that users have followed a drill-down path to arrive at the current page. They may have taken a different path than what you intended and not have seen information that was contained on higher-level pages.

- (3) On Member Web sites, having multiple pictures of different aspects of the district in the banner helps convey the diversity of the district and shows that the Member takes pride in all of it. To expand the ability to cover a wide number of images, consider having a slide show⁴² in the banner (see e.g., [Rep. Dan Lungren's Web site](#)).⁴³ **Note:** When a script, applet, object, or similar technique is used to generate such a slide show, the coding needs to be done in such a way that browsers that do not support the technique (or have been set by the user not to support the technique) will display either (a) links to the images from the slide show, or (b) a composite of the images from the slide show, or (c) one image from the slide show.⁴⁴
- (4) When a Member Web site's banner includes scenes or symbols related to the Member's district and/or state, as well as scenes or symbols related to Congress or the Federal Government, consider placing the district/state material closer to the Member's picture than the Federal material. See, e.g., the banner on [Rep. Abercrombie's site](#).⁴⁵ Additionally (particularly when the banner graphics are coded as a background image), consider putting the symbols relating to Congress or the Federal Government on the right side so that on small resolution displays they will be eliminated rather than the symbols relating to the Member's district.
- (5) The height of the banner should be as small as possible, while still conveying the information desired by the office.⁴⁶

⁴² As with any moving image on a Web site, the regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(j\)](#)) provide that accessible Web pages "shall be designed to avoid causing the screen to flicker with a frequency greater than 2 Hz and lower than 55 Hz." [Checkpoint 7.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Until user agents allow users to control flickering, avoid causing the screen to flicker. . . .

Note. People with photosensitive epilepsy can have seizures triggered by flickering or flashing in the 4 to 59 flashes per second (Hertz) range with a peak sensitivity at 20 flashes per second as well as quick changes from dark to light (like strobe lights).

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 40\)](#) also notes that:

While moving text and animations may look flashy, they can impair the readability of the information, distract the user, and reduce the usefulness of the site.

⁴³ Notes on how to implement this feature using iframes can be found in the "[IFRAME fading photo's](#)" section of the WSB Blog.

⁴⁴ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(l\)](#)) provide that When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology.

Similarly, [Checkpoint 6.3 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Ensure that pages are usable when scripts, applets, or other programmatic objects are turned off or not supported. If this is not possible, provide equivalent information on an alternative accessible page.

⁴⁵ See also, the banner for [Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama](#).

⁴⁶ See, e.g., http://www1.house.gov:801/oh14_jatourette/.

The Congressional Management Foundation's 1999 report *Building Web Sites Constituents Will Use* (page 17) notes that:

It's extremely important that you identify every page of your site as yours. However, using a banner that takes up 1/3 or more of the screen serves no purpose and makes it difficult and frustrating from users to read the information there're after because they have to keep scrolling past the irrelevant banner in order to get it.

- (6) When practical, graphics used in the banner should be implemented as background images. Deployment of images as background images (rather than using tags) promotes scalability of web pages.⁴⁷
- **Note**, however, that many browsers have the default set to not display backgrounds in printing. To make sure that a banner will display when the page is printed, consider the following technique:
 - (a) Have separate style sheets for screen display and printing.
 - (b) In the HTML coding, in addition to providing a banner as a background image, also have a banner called by an tag with a unique “id” attribute.
 - (c) In the screen display style sheet, assign that tag’s “id” attribute value a property of “display:none;”.
 - (d) In the print style sheet, assign that tag’s “id” attribute value a property of “display:block;” (or “display:inline;”).⁴⁸
 - **Additionally**, see the section, above, on **Backgrounds**.
- (7) On Member Web sites, consider including a map of the Member’s state with the location of the Member’s congressional district highlighted.
- (8) Do not use “banner” as the name of a directory, as some anti-intrusion software (e.g., Symantec’s Norton Internet Security) may interpret this as the content of a banner advertisement and block it.

<base> tags

- (1) Each file should contain no more than one <base> tag. The <base> tag should be between the <head> tag and the </head> tag. A <base> tag should not be used between the <body> and </body> tags.⁴⁹
- (2) Each <base> tag should end with “/>”.⁵⁰

The Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 54\)](#) report goes on to say:

... using a banner or graphics that take up most of the screen serves no purpose. It also makes it difficult and frustrating for users to read the information they’re after because they have to keep scrolling to get the information they are seeking. At least two thirds of every page on your site should contain useful information.

⁴⁷ An alternative technology that can be used, if appropriate, is Scalable Vector Graphics. For information on SVG, see the W3C Web site at <http://www.w3.org/Graphics/SVG/>.

⁴⁸ To deal with users whose browsers are not supporting style sheets, Ross Howard’s “[High-Resolution Image Printing](#),” A List Apart (September 5, 2005), suggests using the “height” and “width” attributes of the tag at “1”. In the print style sheet, he suggests using the desired values for the “height” and “width” properties associated with the banner to override the “height” and “width” attributes.


⁴⁹ [Section 12.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that “When present, the **BASE** element must appear in the **HEAD** section of an HTML document, before any element that refers to an external source. The path information specified by the **BASE** element only affects URIs in the document where the element appears.” ([Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”)

Notwithstanding the W3C specification, some versions of Internet Explorer (prior to version 7.0) supported multiple <base> tags between the <body> and </body> tags. This support stopped with IE 7.0.

⁵⁰ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites

<basefont> tags *see* *Fonts #*(3)

 **Biographies** *see also* *Committee Assignments and Caucus memberships; Legislative Material; Navigation #*(5); *and* *Word Choice*

- (1) Each Member Web site should have a biography of the Member.⁵¹
- (2) When a Member's biography mentions an issue (or an accomplishment of the Member), it is recommended that the mention be hypertext linked to the place in the Web site that sets out the Member's position or accomplishments on the issue.⁵² Likewise, if the Member's biography mentions a committee, caucus, or other organization that the Member has an affiliation with, it is suggested that the mention be hypertext linked to that organization's Web site; and if the biography mentions an event (e.g., receipt of an award) where there is a relevant press release on the Member's Web site, it is suggested that the mention be hypertext linked to the press release.⁵³
- (3) Rather than having "Biography" (or "My Background") as a major navigation heading, consider making the Member's biography part of a section titled "About [Member's name]".⁵⁴ This facilitates including additional material about the Member, e.g.,
 - the Member's committee assignments and caucus memberships,
 - a description of a typical day (or week) of the Member⁵⁵, and

should "[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported."

⁵¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 46\)](#) identifies providing an official biography as an element of a successful Congressional Web site.

⁵² The Congressional Management Foundation's January 2002 report [Congress Online: Assessing and Improving Capitol Hill Web Sites \(p. 16\)](#), recommends that "Every congressional Web site should include a biography and photo of the Member or Chairman as background information. Promotional materials are also appropriate in the Member information section of a congressional Web site, because it is what visitors are looking for when they click to it. Audiences are seeking to learn about the Member's priorities, interests, accomplishments, experience, and expertise."

⁵³ Rep. Rush Holt's biography, for example, mentions that he was awarded a patent for a solar energy device – and links to the text of the patent at the U.S. Patent and trademark Office's Web site.

⁵⁴ See, for instance, the "[About the Leader](#)" navigation and page on the Web site of the House Majority Leader. The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 47\)](#) praises that site (which was then the Web site of the House Democratic Whip) for including information on the role of the office.

⁵⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 48\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites include information on what a "Member, Chair, or Leader does on a given day." The [October 10, 2006 issue of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online newsletter](#) praises Rep. José Serrano's "[The Job of a Congressman](#)" and Rep. Adam Smith's "[A Day in the Life](#)." The CMF's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(p. 30\)](#) praises Rep. Brian Baird's Web site for having "[A Day on Capitol Hill](#)" slideshow; praises (page 35) Rep. John Larson's Web site for linking to the Indiana University Center on Congress's "[Members of Congress and What They Do](#)" page. The CMF's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 67\)](#) praises the "[A Day in the Life of Congressman Randy Forbes](#)" audio column on the Web site of Rep. J. Randy Forbes; and notes (page 21) that only 6% of House Web sites include information about what a Member does. Other examples of

- the Member’s upcoming schedule.^{56, 57} (Consider laying this information out calendar-style – see, e.g., the calendar of the [Committee on Natural Resources \(Republican Office\)](#).)
 - the Member’s official photo.
 - having an expanded version of the biography as well as the “standard” version (see, e.g., [Rep. Trent Franks’ Web site](#)).
- (4) Offices should be encouraged to write their Member’s Web biography so that:
- It is clearly up-to-date (e.g., it includes information from the current year)⁵⁸
 - It tells what the Member is doing now
 - It tells the Member’s priorities and interests
 - It tells the Member’s accomplishments
 - It tells about the Member’s expertise and experience.⁵⁹
- (See, e.g., the Rep. Frank Pallone’s “[About Me](#)” page.)

similar material include Rep. Bud Cramer’s “[A Typical Week](#)” and former-Rep. Lee Hamilton’s “[The Job of a Congressman](#)”.

⁵⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 60 and 67\)](#) notes that

Congressional Web sites can demonstrate accountability by providing voting records, rationales for key votes, and schedules – and they can do so without overburdening their staffs. Your constituents are not interested in knowing about every meeting that takes place or every vote taken. Stick to the most relevant and current information: meetings with constituents, public Member appearances in the district or state, committee hearings, the House and Senate floor schedule.

Most citizens do not understand, or are not familiar with, the intricacies of the congressional schedule. In our research with constituents, they assumed that their elected officials were golfing or on vacation when Congress is in recess. While there isn’t much legislative activity to report during recesses, you can correct this misperception by posting a schedule of town hall meetings, reorganizing your home page content, or providing a preview of what the Member, committee, Leader, or Congress will be doing after the break. Every August we see scores of congressional Web sites that haven’t been updated since mid-July. Don’t let yours be one of them.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 23\)](#) also praises the Web site for Rep. Earl Blumenauer for including the Congressman’s weekly schedule.

⁵⁷ [Rep. Cynthia McKinney’s Web site](#) used WIDA to provide her schedule.

⁵⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 13\)](#) notes that:

The Internet is a fast-paced medium, and users expect up-to-date information. No matter how well designed a site is or how much content it has, it’s not going to be useful for visitors if the most current information they can find is six months, or even a year old.

⁵⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(p. 58\)](#) notes that:

While it shouldn’t be the primary focus of the site, every congressional Web site should include a section that contains information about the Member’s (or Leader’s or committee’s) priorities, interests, accomplishments, experience, and expertise.

The report (on [page 32](#)) praises the [biography section of Rep. Marion Berry’s Web site](#) for highlighting the Congressman’s issues and accomplishments; praises (on [page 40](#)) the [biography on Rep. Charlie Norwood’s Web site](#) for clearly detailing his accomplishments and priorities; and praises (on [page 69](#)) the [biography section of Rep. John Mica’s Web site](#) for highlighting the Congressman’s accomplishments and areas of interest.

<blockquote> tags *see Quotations*

Blogs

Offices interested in having blogs on their Web site⁶⁰ should be encouraged to use the House Web Log Utility.⁶¹ Offices using the House Web Log Utility include [Rep. Dan Burton](#), [Rep. Tom Feeney](#), [Rep. Tom Tancredo](#), the [Republican Policy Committee](#), and the [Republican Study Committee](#).

<body> tags *see Margins and Padding #(2)*

⁶⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation, in its [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies having a blog as one of the elements of a well formed Congressional Web site. Before deciding whether to have a blog, however, the CMF report [\(page 71\)](#) recommends that offices consider the following:

Can we dedicate the resources that would be necessary to launch—and sustain—a blog? The most precious resource in most congressional offices is time—especially the Member’s time. A blog requires constant attention and staff resources—in most cases taking the staffer away from other projects or duties. To be a truly effective blogger requires a time commitment to regularly—even daily—update and post new content to the blog. It will also take staff time to read through and publish reader comments and to respond when necessary. Be sure you are ready to make the commitment; too many Members have launched blogs that fall by the wayside because of insufficient resources.

Are we willing to allow constituents and other members of the public to post comments to the blog? A vast majority of the mainstream blogs allow the moderator or other user to start a “thread” to which viewers can comment. Will the office allow comments—the good and the bad, the complimentary and the not so complimentary? Good management policies will need to put in place and enforced by the Member’s staff to make sure the medium is not abused or too one-sided.

Does the Member have something to say that isn’t being said somewhere else? While blogs are becoming more and more prevalent every day, not every Member should have a blog. People read blogs because they provide information that they do not get from traditional media sources. If the Member is worried about alienating people and not willing to speak “off script,” the blog is probably not a good idea. Blogs are expected to provide unfiltered and informal communication and personal perspective. In a world of scripted speeches and carefully thought-out talking points, this is a valid concern for Members and staff. Also, it is critical that a blog be more than a different way to list press releases, otherwise blog enthusiasts—your intended audience—will be the first to notice and the last to return.

If we aren’t ready for our own blog, what about guest blogging, or special event blogging? Many Members have been successful players in the world of blogs by chiming in, or guest blogging, on other mainstream blogs. Another alternative is for the Member to publish a blog or trip diary during a significant event, like a CODEL to Iraq, that chronicles the Member’s impressions of what they encounter. These blogs are a good way for Members to enter into the blogosphere without overwhelming staff and running out of interesting and relevant things to say.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 21\)](#) indicates that 10% of House Member Web sites had blogs by mid-2007.

⁶¹ The availability of the House Web Log Utility was announced on [December 11, 2006, through a Dear Colleague letter from the Chairman of the House Administration Committee](#).

For more information on the House Web Log Utility, see HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Tools → Blog.

Bolding

- (1) Where bolding would be appropriate on a visual display, use tags, not tags.⁶²
- (2) Other than in headings, bolding should normally be limited to a few words – entire sentences or paragraphs should normally not be bolded.⁶³ Bolding a few words per paragraph is a useful technique to give the reader a feel for the contents, particularly in documents with substantial amounts of text and few headings⁶⁴ (though use of properly coded headings is preferred).⁶⁵

 tags

- (1) The “clear” property in style sheets should be used instead of the “clear” attribute of the
 tag.⁶⁶
- (2) Each
 tag should end with “/>”.⁶⁷

⁶² [Section 3.1 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “The proper HTML elements should be used to mark up emphasis: [EM](#) and [STRONG](#). The [B](#) and [I](#) elements should not be used; they are used to create a visual presentation effect. The EM and STRONG elements were designed to indicate structural emphasis that may be rendered in a variety of ways (font style changes, speech inflection changes, etc.) .”

Perhaps the one legitimate exception to this standard (and even then, one to be used with care) is when you are reproducing text that originally existed as non-World Wide Web printed text. As Paul Ford notes in “[Processing Processing](#)” (September 2, 2003) (cited in Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006], p. 175):

When I'm publishing content from 1901 and it's in italics, it's in *italics*, not emphasized.

Typography has a semantics that is subtle, changing, and deeply informed by history.

⁶³ Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, in *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (p. 275) note that: Highlighting carefully chosen keywords can attract readers’ attention to specific areas of the page. Using design treatments such as boldface or colored text adds emphasis and draws the eye to important elements Highlighting entire sentences or long phrases slows readers down, so single out just those words and phrases that communicate key points. Emphasizing too many items with color highlight or bold text causes diminishing returns; nothing stands out; and the page just looks busy.

⁶⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 38\)](#) praises Rep. Jeff Miller’s Web site for putting “important information in bold.”

⁶⁵ [Section 1.2.1 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “Since some users skim through a document by navigating its headings, it is important to use them appropriately to convey document structure. Users should order heading elements properly. For example, in HTML, H2 elements should follow H1 elements, H3 elements should follow H2 elements, etc. Content developers should not “skip” levels (e.g., H1 directly to H3). Do not use headings to create font effects; use [style sheets to change font styles](#) for example.”

In the Jaws screen reader, Insert+F6 generates a list of headers.

⁶⁶ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 15.1.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “clear” attribute of the
 tag as a deprecated attribute).

⁶⁷ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

Browsealoud

Offices should consider including a Browsealoud link on each page. Browsealoud is a screen reader designed particularly for people with English literacy problems and/or learning disabilities such as dyslexia. The Browsealoud link should point to a page on the office's Web site that has the content of the House "About The Browsealoud Plug-In" page (<http://www.house.gov/house/browsealoud.shtml>).⁶⁸

Possible graphic links to Browsealoud include:

(1)  ⁶⁹

⁶⁸ Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) are encouraged to use the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/browsealoud_content.html" -->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/browsealoud_content.html"
scrolling="auto" style="width:35em;height:32em;" frameborder="0" title="About the
Browsealoud plug-in"><ul><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/browsealoud.shtml">About The Browsealoud Plug-
In</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Using the `<include>` or `<iframe>` is preferable to just linking to the House's "About The Browsealoud Plug-In" page. Using `<include>` or `<iframe>` retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "Use navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

⁶⁹ <http://www.house.gov/images/browsaloud.gif>

- (2)  70
- (3)  71
- (4)  72
- (5)  73

Browser compatibility

- (1) Designing Web sites to only run well in one type of browser is contrary to industry best practices and will generally produce Web sites that are not accessible to people with disabilities.⁷⁴ Sites should be checked⁷⁵ against a range

⁷⁰ http://www.house.gov/include_content/images/audio1.gif

⁷¹ http://www.house.gov/include_content/images/leftnav_readtome.gif

⁷² http://www.house.gov/include_content/images/baloud1.gif

⁷³ http://www.house.gov/include_content/images/logo_browsealoud.gif

⁷⁴ For additional material on this subject, see the [letter from the World Wide Web Consortium to the U.S. Copyright Office concerning "37 CFR Part 202 \[Docket No. RM 2005-9\]."](#) (August 22, 2005).

Jeffrey Zeldman, in the second edition [2006] of *Designing With Web Standards* (pp. 33 & 37), notes that:

In a misguided effort to reduce expenses, an increasing number of sites are designed to work only in Internet Explorer, and sometimes only on the Windows platform, thus locking out 15-25% of their potential visitors and customers. . . .

I won't pretend to understand the business model of a company that would say no to up to a quarter of its potential customers. And the sheer number of customers lost by this myopic approach should boggle the mind of any rational business owner or noncorporate agency with a mandate to serve the public.

Say you don't mind losing up to 25% of the people who choose to visit your site. The "IE-only" approach still makes no sense because there's no guarantee that IE (or even desktop browsers as a category) will continue to dominate web space. For one thing, as I write these words, Firefox continues to take market share away from IE. For another, more people are getting their internet fix via mobile devices. In the U.S., desktop browsing still far outweighs mobile use; in Japan the reverse is true. While the numbers are continually changing, the trend favors mobile (www.gotomobile.com). As ubiquitous computing gains acceptance and creates new markets, the notion of designing to the quirks of *any* individual desktop browser seems more and more 20th century and less and less intelligent.

Zeldman also notes in "[99% of Websites Are Obsolete](#)" (September 4, 2002):

Some years [ago] . . ., Netscape's Navigator browser enjoyed a market share greater than Microsoft's Internet Explorer does today. At the time, conventional wisdom held that Netscape's was the only browser that mattered, and developers coded accordingly. Untold millions of dollars later, the market changed. Netscape-only sites were dumped in the landfill beside the Information Superhighway.

⁷⁵ [Appendix A \(items 4 to 7\) of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends that Web sites be validated as accessible by use of various tools, including:

4. Use a text-only browser or emulator.
5. Use multiple graphic browsers, with:
 - o sounds and graphics loaded,
 - o graphics not loaded,
 - o sounds not loaded,
 - o no mouse,
 - o frames, scripts, style sheets, and applets not loaded

of browsers and versions of browsers. To help identify which browsers should be tested against House Web sites, CAO-WSB conducted an analysis of www.house.gov usage for July 9 to 15, 2008, and found that the following browsers each accounted for at least 0.1% of the identifiable, non-robot access to the site:⁷⁶

1. Internet Explorer 7.x 46.32%
2. Internet Explorer 6.x 30.30%
3. Firefox 2.x 13.15%
4. Firefox 3.x 5.01%
5. Internet Explorer 5.x 1.39%⁷⁷
6. Firefox 1.x 0.45%
7. Safari 0.35%
8. Opera 0.21%
9. Netscape 7.x 0.11%

- (2) Browser compatibility does not require that a Web site look absolutely identical from one browser to another. Instead, it expects merely that a site will be at least presentable (and have at least equivalent functionality) from one browser to the next.

Business Assistance

Member offices (and other House offices that deal regularly with people seeking business opportunities with the Federal government)⁷⁸ should be encouraged to include in their Web site:

- (1) The CRS-maintained “Business Opportunities with the Federal Government” material.^{79,80}

6. Use several browsers, old and new.

7. Use a self-voicing browser, a screen reader, magnification software, a small display, etc.

⁷⁶ Zytrax’ “[Browser ID \(User-Agent\) Strings](#)” is a useful tool for identifying the browser types associated with specific Web server log entries.

⁷⁷ Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger in their *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 94) look at the question of where the cutoff should be in testing browser compatibility:

Is it worth testing your Web site . . . in order to cater to . . . two percent of the market . . .? We would probably . . . say “yes,” at least for bigger Web sites for which a two percent increase in business is worth more than a few tests and easy fixes. Smaller sites, on the other hand, might decide that the . . . return is insufficient to bother testing on [small-share browsers]. . . . As always, with a limited budget, you must choose your battles.

For a different approach to identifying browsers that should be tested against, see “[Graded Browser Support](#)” by Nate Koechley.

⁷⁸ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

⁷⁹ For instructions for how to include the CRS-maintained “Business Opportunities with the Federal Government” material on a House Web site, see:

http://housenet.house.gov/portal/server.pt?open=18&objID=600&parentname=CommunityPage&parentid=20&mode=2&in_hi_userid=2&cached=true

⁸⁰ Using the <include> or <iframe> is preferable to just linking to the generic “Doing Business with the Federal Government” page. Using <include> or <iframe> retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office’s Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\]](#)

- (2) Information for small businesses (see, e.g., [Rep. Trent Franks' "Small Business Assistance" page](#)).⁸¹
- (3) Information on programs that are specific to the Member's state or district, e.g., material available through:
 - (a) [Small Business Administration](#);
 - (b) [Internal Revenue Service](#); and
 - (c) [ABC's of Small Business](#) (because this site has not been updated recently, it is recommended that rather than linking a House site to their state's portion of the ABC's site, use the ABC's site to find up-to-date URLs on state-related small business sites and put those links directly on to the House site).

Cambodian language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

of the [W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

⁸¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 39\)](#) notes that "One of the keys to a successful Web site is building it around specifically targeted audiences" and praises the "[For > Small Business](#)" page on Rep. Dennis Moore's Web site. The report ([page 34](#)) also praises the small business section of the Web site of [Rep. Mike Honda](#) and the "[Doing Business in Vermont](#)" page of the Web site of Sen. Patrick Leahy.

Campaign material *see Election Campaign Material*

Capital letters

Use of all capital letters in text or in a heading is the equivalent of shouting and should generally be avoided.⁸²

Capitol tours *see Visiting Washington*

<caption> tags *see Alignment*

Casework *see also Contact Information and Techniques #(13); Constituent Services; and Forms #(1)*

Avoid using the term “casework” – it is jargon and may confuse or alienate constituents. Consider, instead using something along the lines of “How I Can Help You with Government Agencies”.⁸³

Caucuses *see “About” page; Committee Assignments and Caucus memberships; and Contact Information and Techniques #(12)*

Census data *see District Information #(4)*

Centering

Style sheets, not <center> tags (or align="center" attributes), should be used to achieve centering.⁸⁴ Which style sheet property is appropriate to use for centering depends on what is being centered,

⁸² The [November 12, 1997 minutes](#) of the W3C’s XML Working Group, for instance, notes that “Defining all keywords as uppercase would have the advantage of providing a very simple rule. For some W[orking] G[roup] members, the primary (and successful) objection to this approach was the familiar one that all-uppercase is unappealing and resembles shouting.”

Jakob Nielsen in “[Right-Justified Navigation Menus Impede Scannability](#)” (April 28, 2008) also notes that using all caps “reduces legibility by about 10%. When you **mix cases**, the ascenders and descenders produce varied letterforms, while all caps produce boxy shapes. Users recognize words faster when you preserve traditional word shapes.”

⁸³ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 45\)](#) notes that

“Casework” is Hill jargon. Constituents will better understand what the office can do if the Web site employs phrases such as “Help with a problem you are having with a Federal Agency,” “What this office can do for you,” or “Assistance with a government problem,” rather than using the term “casework.” Sometimes constituents may not even be aware that congressional offices can help them. Describing what an office can and cannot do to help constituents is as important as explaining how to initiate that assistance.

Section 5.1(4) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends “Avoid slang, jargon, and specialized meanings of familiar words, unless defined within your document” to implement [WCAG 1.0 checkpoint 14.1](#) [priority 1], that accessible Web sites should “[u]se the clearest and simplest language appropriate for a site’s content.”

⁸⁴ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 15.1.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)

- centered text should use the style sheets property “text-align:center”
- background images being centered should use the style sheets property “background”⁸⁵
- all other items being centered (e.g., the <hr>, <iframe>, , <input>, and <object> tags) should use “margin: 0 auto;”⁸⁶

Character Entities *see also Ampersands; Navigation #(6); Quotations #(1); Roman Numerals #(3); U.S. Code #(3)*

When referencing a character entity by its hexadecimal value, the letters should be lower case. E.g., to represent ☎ using its hex value, use “☎”, not “☎”.

Charts and Graphs

All charts and graphs should have a link to a table that contains the same data as the chart or graph.⁸⁷ Such tables should conform to the standards for accessible tables.

Children *see Missing and Exploited Children*

Chinese language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

designates the <center> tag as a deprecated element. Sections [11.2.1](#), [11.2.2](#), [13.7.4](#), [15.1.2](#), [15.3](#), and [17.10](#) of the W3C *HTML 4.01 Specification* designate the “align” attribute of the following tags as deprecated attributes: <caption>, <div>, <h1> to <h6>, <hr>, <iframe>, , <legend>, <object>, <p>, and <table>).

⁸⁵ Use the “background” property, rather than the “background-position” property.

⁸⁶ In Internet Explorer 6 and 7, the “auto” value of the “margin” property is only supported when the browser is in Standards Mode (Internet Explorer’s Standards Mode is the equivalent of Mozilla’s Almost Standards Mode). To ensure that IE7 is in Standards Mode, use one of the XHTML 1.0 <!DOCTYPE> declarations from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#). To ensure that IE6 is in Standards Mode, use one of the XHTML 1.0 <!DOCTYPE> declarations from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#) and make sure that the <!DOCTYPE> declaration is the first thing in the file. For additional <!DOCTYPE> declarations that are compatible with Internet Explorer being in Standards Mode, see Henri Sivonen’s [Activating the Right Layout Mode Using the Doctype Declaration](#).

⁸⁷ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content).”

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. . . .

For example, in HTML:

- Use “alt” for the IMG, INPUT, and APPLET elements, or provide a text equivalent in the content of the OBJECT and APPLET elements.
- For complex content (e.g., a chart) where the “alt” text does not provide a complete text equivalent, provide an additional description using, for example, “longdesc” with IMG or FRAME, a link inside an OBJECT element, or a [description link](#).
- For image maps, either use the “alt” attribute with AREA, or use the MAP element with A elements (and other text) as content.

Classes *see Style Sheets #*(5)

<col> tags *see Tables*

Colors *see also Backgrounds; and Tools for Validating Web Sites #*(3)

- (1) When color is used to supply information (e.g., listing in red the school districts where most of the enrolled students receive subsidized meals), the information also needs to be made available to people who are color blind and to people who are using monochrome monitors – in order to comply with § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act.⁸⁸
- (2) It is not necessary to just use “browser safe” colors.⁸⁹
- (3) Text colors should be designated with style sheets (using the “color” property). The “text” attribute should not be used for this purpose.⁹⁰
- (4) When specifying the hexadecimal value of a color that can be represented as either a three-digit representation or a six-digit representation, use the three-digit representation (e.g., instead of “#336699”, use “#369”).

Comments *see also Style Sheets #*(7)

Comments should be preceded with a less-than-sign, an exclamation mark, two dashes, and a space (<!--). At the end of each comment should be a space, two dashes and a greater-than-sign (-->). In between those two delimiters, do not use two or more consecutive dashes. Some browsers have problems with comments that do not conform to this standard, e.g., Firefox will display improperly coded comments as if they were intended to be page text.⁹¹

⁸⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(c\)](#)) provide that “Web pages shall be designed so that all information conveyed with color is also available without color, for example from context or markup.” An identical standard is set out in [Checkpoint 2.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#).

⁸⁹ Lynda Weinman in [The Browser-Safe Web Palette](#), acknowledges that “A lot of people credit me with the browser-safe palette, but it's a misplaced honor (if you can call it that!). I do have the distinction of being the first author to identify and publish the colors - but I can't take credit for creating them. . . . Though this might seem blasphemous to older readers of my books, or loyal website visitors, I believe it's safe to design without the palette. I believe this because so few computer users view the web in 256 colors anymore.”

⁹⁰ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 7.5.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “text” attribute as a deprecated attribute).

⁹¹ [Section 3.2.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that:

HTML comments have the following syntax:

```
<!-- this is a comment -->
<!-- and so is this one,
      which occupies more than one line -->
```

White space is not permitted between the markup declaration open delimiter("<!") and the comment open delimiter ("--"), but is permitted between the comment close delimiter ("--") and the markup

🚫 **Commercial references** *see also District Information #(2)*

Other than possibly in comments in the source code, House Web sites should not contain any reference to the commercial firm or developer who designed, coded, or maintains the Web site.⁹²

The suggested format for placing the information in comments is:

```
<!-- Web designer: Jane Smith (House Information Resources); site published:
February 30, 2008 -->
```

where *Jane Smith* should be replaced with the name of the designer(s) of the Web site; *House Information Resources* should be replaced with the name designer's company; and *February 30, 2008* with the date that the Web site (rather than the individual page) was published.

📖 **Committee assignments and Caucus memberships**

Member offices should be encouraged to

- list the committees, subcommittees, and caucuses⁹³ that the Member serves on;
- provide links to those committees, subcommittees⁹⁴ and caucuses;⁹⁵ and
- explain the purpose of each committee, subcommittee, and caucus.⁹⁶

declaration close delimiter (">"). A common error is to include a string of hyphens ("---") within a comment. Authors should avoid putting two or more adjacent hyphens inside comments.

[Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

⁹² The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, Content, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

The content of a Member's Web site: . . .

5. May not include any advertisement for any private individual, firm, or corporation, or imply in any manner that the government endorses or favors any specific commercial product, commodity, or service.

An identical requirement is contained in the [Committee's Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content, § e\)](#).

⁹³ [Rep. Earl Blumenauer has a Caucuses page](#) that links off the Issues section of his Web site. Rep. Blumenauer's Caucuses page lists all of the caucuses that he serves on. For the three caucuses that he is particularly involved with there are links to individual pages on his Web site that describe of the purpose and accomplishments of that caucus.


The [Congressional Caucuses page of Rep. Illeana Ros-Lehtinen](#), provides a description of the purpose of each of the caucuses she co-chairs.

A reasonably comprehensive list of caucus Web sites is set out in Appendix 3: *Caucus Web Sites* of this document.

⁹⁴ Most subcommittees have at least one Web page within their full committee's Web site.

⁹⁵ The [Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age](#), (p. 46) praises [Rep. Mike Honda's Web site](#) for indicating the Congressman's committee assignments. Rep. Honda has links to the committees and subcommittees that he serves on (indicating which subcommittee he serves as ranking member) and also links to the caucuses that he chairs.

⁹⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 35\)](#) praises Rep. John Larson's "[Committees and Caucuses](#)" page because it "lists the committees on which he serves and explains the nature of their work" and praises Rep. Charlie Norwood's "[Committee Assignments](#)" page because it "does not simply list the committees on which he serves, but also explains which issues are under their jurisdiction."

 **Committee Web sites** see also “About” page; Contact Information and Techniques #(12); and Legislative Material #(1)

- (1) Committee Web sites should include:
 - transcripts of hearings held by the committee⁹⁷
 - full text of reports issued by the committee⁹⁸
 - full text of the committee’s rules⁹⁹
- (2) On pages devoted to individual subcommittees, consider using a banner that is similar to the full committee’s banner but uses graphics that relate to the subcommittee’s mission.¹⁰⁰
- (3) The Web site for a minority office of a committee should indicate the distinctive philosophy and/or message of the office (rather than of the full committee).¹⁰¹

⁹⁷ Published Congressional committee hearing transcripts (and other materials) are available through the U.S Government Printing Office’s GPO Access at <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/congress/index.html>. Because there is often a substantial delay between when a hearing is held and when the transcripts are published by the Government Printing Office, some committees also include the prepared statements that witnesses submit to the committee prior to the hearing. (see, e.g., the [House Agriculture Committee’s hearings page](#) which has both the prepared statements and the GPO printed transcripts).

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 44 to 46\)](#) praises the House Budget Committee, Science Committee (Democratic Office), and Ways and Means Committee for including on their Web sites the transcripts of the hearings held by the committee. The report (on [page 68](#)) notes that only 28% of congressional committee Web sites included hearing transcripts.

⁹⁸ Instructions for using Thomas to link to all of the reports issued by a committee are set out at http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/comm.html#commcommittee.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 46 and 49\)](#) praises the Ways and Means Committee and the Judiciary Committee for including the full text of their committee reports on their sites.

⁹⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 49\)](#) praises the House Judiciary Committee for including the full text of its rules on its site.

¹⁰⁰ See, e.g., the individual subcommittee pages on the Web site of the [Natural Resources Committee \(Republican Office\)](#).

¹⁰¹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(pages 35\)](#) notes that “The goal of most minority offices is to use the Web to ‘get their message out’ to the public, press, and other congressional staff.” It goes on to praise the minority Web site of the Government Reform Committee for including:

- Information on their “*special investigations*” that showcase their efforts to have their voice heard on the diverse issues that fall within their jurisdiction;
- *Interactive calculators*, designed to differentiate between the majority and the minority party’s plans for Social Security and Prescription Drugs, make the site more interesting to visitors; and
- An Enron “*line*” allows citizens to submit information online and feel that they can contribute to the work of the minority office.

The [report \(page 42\)](#) also praises the [Energy and Commerce Committee \(Democratic Office\)](#) for providing “statements, dissenting views, correspondence, and other information in a detailed and non-confrontational manner.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 79\)](#) praises Republican Office of the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works for having “content [that] is also fully integrated and cross-referenced throughout the site. For instance, the issues section contains a brief statement by the Ranking Member, related press releases and speeches, as well as related facts of the day and blog posts.”

Communication *see Contact Information and Techniques*

Congressional Art Competition *see Artistic Discovery Competition*


Congressional Page Program *see Page Program*

Congressional Record *see Floor Statements*

Congressional Research Service products *see Business Assistance; Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance; Issues and Voting Information #(3); Legislative Material #(1); and Student Financial Aid*

Constituent Recognitions

Consider having a page devoted to recognizing constituents (as part of the site's photo album and as a link from the site's congressional district section).¹⁰²

 **Constituent Services** *see Artistic Discovery Contest; Business Assistance; Consumer Protection Information; Disaster Preparedness Information; District Information #(3); Flags; FirstGov; Government Resources; Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance; Graphics #(15); Greetings; Identity Theft Information; Internships; Missing and Exploited Children; Navigation #(5); Page Program; Service Academy Nominations; Student Financial Aid; Unclaimed Property; Veterans; and Visiting Washington*

- (1) Where possible, include step-by-step instructions for what a constituent needs to do (and provide) to get assistance.¹⁰³

¹⁰² The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(pages 21 and 25\)](#) praises the "Highlighting Delawareans" page on Senator Tom Carper's Web site for "posting constituent photo galleries and congratulating constituents on their accomplishments"; and the Web site of Representative Richard Pombo for having "An extensive gallery of constituent photos". See also the ["Photo Album" on Rep. Marsha Blackburn's Web site](#).

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies including "photos of constituents on the home page" as an element of a well-formed Congressional Web site.

¹⁰³ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies having an "Answers FAQ regarding constituent casework" and providing "guidance on how constituents can initiate casework" as two elements of well-designed Congressional Web sites. The report ([pages 30 to 38](#)) praises Rep. Brian Baird's Web site for having "an informative FAQ section, which contains casework questions, [and] an [example of an actual case](#)"; Rep. John Linder's Web site for providing a "[casework](#) section takes his constituents step-by-step through the process of determining eligibility and opening up a case"; and [Rep. Xavier Becerra's](#) Web site for providing a:

constituent services section [that] guides users through every step in the casework process. The site allows users determine whether the office can help, takes them through FAQs that give them the tools to resolve an issue on their own, and gives clear guidance on what information the office needs in order to open a case.

The report also notes that "Congressman [Mike] Honda's [casework section](#) accommodates those who may be unaccustomed to governmental operations"; praises the Web site of [Rep. John Larson](#) for having a "casework assistance [section] that is geared toward informing uninitiated users."; praises the constituent

- (2) Avoid using the term “constituent services” – it is jargon and may confuse or alienate constituents. Consider, instead using something along the lines of “How Can I Help You”.¹⁰⁴
- (3) Consider including a form¹⁰⁵ to allow constituents to request assistance.¹⁰⁶
- (4) Consider including a Privacy Act release form.¹⁰⁷ Because the requests sensitive personal information (e.g., Social Security numbers), it should either be a secure form¹⁰⁸ or a form along the lines of [Rep. Neil Abercrombie’s Constituent Consent and Information Form](#), which uses an HTML form to capture the information and then generates a filled out form to be signed and mailed to the office.
- (5) Consider including information about services regardless of whether they are provided by Federal, state, or local agencies.¹⁰⁹ Constituents often do not care which layer of government fixes their problem, as long as the problem gets fixed.

services section of [Rep. Marion Berry’s](#) Web site for providing “both FAQs for selected agencies and the steps necessary to initiate an agency inquiry”; praises [Rep. Jeff Miller’s](#) Web site for providing “easily accessible” constituent FAQs; and ([page 50](#)) praises the “[i]nteractive casework section” of [Rep. Brian Higgins’ Web site](#).

The Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 57\)](#) praises [Rep. Steve Rothman’s Web site](#) for providing a “step-by-step casework guide. . . to help citizens who need assistance from federal agencies.”

¹⁰⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) notes that “Congressional jargon and the legislative process can be difficult for most people off the Hill to understand. Focus on making the information on your site understandable, rather than impressive and official-sounding.”

[Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.](#) uses “How I Can Help You”. [Rep. Ben Chandler](#) uses “How Can We Help You?”. [Rep. Spencer Bachus](#) uses “Helping You”. [Rep. Frank Pallone](#) uses “How Can I Help”. [Rep. Ginny Brown-Waite](#) uses “How Can Ginny Help You?” [Rep. Dennis Moore](#) uses “Assistance”.

¹⁰⁵ Instructions for using CAO-Web Solutions Branch’s form_proc software to do this are available on HouseNet at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → FormProc.

Form_proc is the software suggested in Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 57\)](#): “House offices can also simplify their e-mail management by utilizing the customized Web-based forms available from House Information Resources (i.e. for tour requests, scheduling requests, casework, feedback, etc.)”

¹⁰⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 57\)](#) notes that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied “customers,” at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

When the Foundation’s 2003 report was compiled ([Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 47\)](#)), 97% of House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites provided this capability.

¹⁰⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies including “a casework privacy release form” as an element in a well constructed Congressional Web site. Nonetheless, the report ([page 4](#)) indicates that “30.9% of all Member Web sites do not have a self-service privacy release form available for constituents.”

¹⁰⁸ Instructions for setting up secure forms are set out at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Features and Scripts → Online Forms – Secure Forms.

¹⁰⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 68\)](#) praises [Rep. Mike Honda’s Web site](#) for including “Extensive links and clear information about federal agencies, state and local government, and community service providers is offered for problems that fall outside the office’s jurisdiction.”

- Where a service is completely outside the ability (or jurisdiction) of the office, indicate that and – if at all possible – offer to help the constituent get in touch with the right office (for an example of this approach, see the “[Local Help](#)” section of Rep. Congressman David Wu’s “Constituent Services” page).
- (6) Consider organizing the Constituent Services portion of the Web site by function, rather than by agency name.¹¹⁰ Constituents may not know the function of an individual government agency or may be confused as to which government agency is the one that can solve their problem.
 - (7) Where the Web site deals with both services and issues that are related to each other (e.g., a page on veterans’ benefits and a page on legislation dealing with veterans), make sure each one has a link to the other.¹¹¹

Consumer Protection Information *see also Identity Theft Information*

- (1) Member offices (and offices that have consumers as a constituency) should consider including consumer protection information on their Web site. The Federal Trade Commission’s September 2007 *For the Consumer: Congressional Outreach Projects Using FTC Resources*, sites as examples the consumer protection pages of the following Congressional offices: [Rep. Neil Abercrombie](#), [Rep. Judy Biggert](#), [Rep. William Lacy Clay](#), [Rep. John Dingell](#), [Rep. Byron Dorgan](#), [Rep. Phil English](#), [Rep. J. Randy Forbes](#), [Rep. Gene Green](#), [Rep. Mary Bono Mack](#), [Rep. Henry Waxman](#), [Sen. Barbara Boxer](#), [Sen. Jon Kyl](#), [Sen. James Inhofe](#), and [Sen. Blanche Lincoln](#).¹¹²
- (2) When linking to consumer protection Web pages from the Federal Trade Commission, consider using the icons available at http://www.ftc.gov/ftc/consumer/partners_buttons.shtm.

Contact Information and Techniques *see also Blogs; Listserv; Maps and Directions #(1); Navigation #(5); and Privacy Policy #(1)*

- (1) Consider including, in the “Contact Me” page, a method to allow constituents to communicate electronically with the office¹¹³ (preferably through a form¹¹⁴ on

¹¹⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) notes that “Congressional jargon and the legislative process can be difficult for most people off the Hill to understand. Focus on making the information on your site understandable, rather than impressive and official-sounding.”

¹¹¹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) notes that:

When users are interested in a topic, they want everything related to it, without having to start a new search in every section of the site. Even simply linking to related sections of your Web site and cross-referencing your content can go a long way toward making your site usable.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 50\)](#) further notes that “Putting time and effort into one feature or element of the Web site and then posting it only in one place increases the likelihood it gets overlooked.”

¹¹² The May 2006 edition of the FTC’s report also mentions the consumer protection pages on the Web sites of [Rep. Spencer Bachus](#), [Rep. Bob Goodlatte](#), [Rep. Sue Kelly](#), and [Rep. Dennis Moore](#).

¹¹³ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 57\)](#) notes that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online.

the “Contact Me” page)¹¹⁵. When using a form – and not a public e-mail address – consider including an explanation along the lines of the one on Sen. Harry Reid’s “[Contact](#)” page.¹¹⁶

- (2) Consider including, in the “Contact Me” page, an electronic newsletter¹¹⁷ subscription sign-up opportunity (via [Listserv](#)).

Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied “customers,” at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

When the Foundation’s 2003 report was compiled ([Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 47\)](#)), 97% of House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites provided this capability.

¹¹⁴ Instructions for using CAO-Web Solutions Branch’s form_proc software to do this are available on HouseNet at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → FormProc.

Form_proc is the software suggested in Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 57\)](#): “House offices can also simplify their e-mail management by utilizing the customized Web-based forms available from House Information Resources (i.e. for tour requests, scheduling requests, casework, feedback, etc.)”

¹¹⁵ Using a form on the Member’s site is preferable to just linking to the House [Write Your Representative page](#), because keeping within the Member’s site retains the consistent look and feel. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can’t form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don’t force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn*’s Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

¹¹⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) also praises the [explanation provided on Rep. John Larson’s Web site](#).

- (3) Consider including a staff directory.¹¹⁸
- (4) Consider including a form to allow constituents to schedule a meeting with the Member (see e.g., [Rep. Jesse Jackson Jr.'s "Contact Me to Schedule an Appointment" page](#) and [Rep. Trent Franks' "Appointment Scheduling Request" page](#)).¹¹⁹
- (5) Consider including a form to allow constituents to invite the Member to attend an event.¹²⁰
- (6) Consider including the regular office hours along with the addresses (and phone numbers) of Washington and district offices.¹²¹ Also, when providing this information on the Washington and district offices, indicate special services that each office offers so that a constituent will know which office to contact (e.g., if one of the district offices is particularly equipped to provide services to speakers of a particular foreign language or if the Washington office normally takes care of veterans' benefits problems, indicate that).¹²²
- (7) Offices are urged to include a fax number on their Web site.¹²³
- (8) Consider including information as to how soon a constituent can expect to get a response and how they will be contacted.¹²⁴

¹¹⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(p. 31\)](#) praises Sen. Mary Landrieu's Web site for offering on-line subscriptions to several different newsletters.

¹¹⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 38\)](#) praises the Web site of [Rep. Jeff Miller](#) for providing "a list of staff members and their positions, backgrounds, and phone numbers," the report ([page 17](#)) indicates that 20.8% of House Member, committee, and leadership office Web sites provide this type of information.

The "[Staff Policy](#)" page of Rep. Chip Pickering's Web site includes the title of each staffer and a link to a [list of issues](#) – indicating which staffer is responsible for which issue area.

¹¹⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 45\)](#) identifies providing guidance on scheduling a meeting as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([pages 65 to 74](#)) praises the sites of Reps. [Christopher Carney](#), [Brad Ellsworth](#), [Mark Ferguson](#), and [Mike Thompson](#) for providing either a form for requesting a meeting with the Congressman or providing instructions as to how to request such a meeting.

¹²⁰ See e.g., [Rep. Devin Nunes's "Invitation Requests" page](#), and [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.'s "Contact Me to Schedule a Speaking Engagement" page](#).

¹²¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) recommends that:

Every congressional Web site should prominently display basic contact information, including telephone and fax numbers, the office's physical addresses, office hours, and their e-mail address or a link to their contact form. The emerging standard is to have this information on the bottom of every Web page. The more detailed and helpful the contact information, the better. Surprisingly, only 5.0% of Senate Member sites and 11.4% of House Member sites list their office hours.

¹²² The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 49\)](#) praises the "[Rhode Island Office](#)" and "[D.C. Office](#)" sections of Rep. Jim Langevin's Web site. The two sections separate out information relevant to the Washington office from information relevant to the district office.

¹²³ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) recommends that:

Every congressional Web site should prominently display basic contact information, including telephone and fax numbers, the office's physical addresses, office hours, and their e-mail address or a link to their contact form. The emerging standard is to have this information on the bottom of every Web page. The more detailed and helpful the contact information, the better.

- (9) Offices should be encouraged **not** to include an “e-mail this page to a friend” capability on their Web site because of the security problems that such a feature may create.¹²⁵
- (10) Some Member Web sites use a two-step contact form that has the user submit address information that the system uses to determine that the user lives in the Member’s district before providing the user with the opportunity to submit a message to the Member.¹²⁶ Offices using this approach should be encouraged to indicate why the address information is being requested.
- (11) Where the primary contact page includes various methods of contacting the office, and the electronic form is just linked to the page, put that link at the top of the page.¹²⁷
- (12) Contact information from an office should be coded in conformance with the hCard Microformat Standard,¹²⁸ specifically:
- (a) **street numbers** and **street names** should be enclosed by a tag with a class="street-address" attribute, e.g.,

```
<span class="street-address">101 First Street</span>
```
 - (b) **post office box numbers, room numbers, suite numbers, building names, etc.**, should be enclosed by a tag with a class="extended-address" attribute, e.g.,

¹²⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 50\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites “**Post clear e-mail and correspondence policies.** Clear policies regarding email correspondence reassure citizens that the office will process their communications efficiently. [Sen. Jeff Bingaman’s \(D-NM\) e-mail policy](#) tells constituents how their correspondence is handled internally within the office and sets expectations for when they can expect a response from the Senator.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) similarly recommends that Congressional Web sites “**Post clear e-mail and correspondence policies** . . . [Sen. Jeff Bingaman’s](#) site goes the extra mile, with a contact section that offers four different ways of contacting him: e-mail, postal mail, phone, or walk-in. His site also indicates which method is most effective for each type of request.”

¹²⁵ [Item 22 of The United States House of Representatives Information Security Publication – Web Site Developers Security Checklist](#) (HISPUB 007.1.56, April 2007) provides that “Web forms to email a link to a friend need to be secured so that they can’t be used to relay or spoof email.”

Note, that prior to the issuance of the HISPUB, the Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 39\)](#) praised Rep. Dennis Moore’s Web site for including an “inform a friend” feature [that] allows users to share the site with others via e-mail”

¹²⁶ A technique for district address validation, using HIR form_proc, is set out at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → FormProc..

¹²⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 57\)](#) notes that:

people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied “customers,” at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

¹²⁸ The hCard Microformat Standard is set out at <http://microformats.org/wiki/hcard>. Also included are links to authoring tools and applications that make use of hCard formatted data. For additional geographic applications, see also <http://microformats.org/wiki/adr#Implementations>.

The hCard Microformat Standard is based on [RFC 2426](#) (the vCard MIME Directory Profile) and is consistent with the W3C (X)HTML specification.

- `2401 Rayburn House Office Building`
- (c) the names of **cities, towns**, etc. should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="locality"` attribute, e.g.,
`Springfield`
- (d) the names of **states** should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="region"` attribute, e.g.,
`<abbr class="region" title="Maryland">MD</abbr>`
or
`Virginia`
- (e) **zip codes** should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="postal-code"` attribute, e.g.,
`20515`
or
`20515-6165`
- (f) the **street-address, extended-address, locality, region, and postal-code classes** should all be within a wrapper with a `class="adr"` attribute, e.g.,
``
`101 First Street`
`Springfield`,
`<abbr class="region" title="Maryland">MD</abbr>`
`20515-6165`
``
- (g) **telephone numbers** should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="tel"` attribute, e.g.,
`(202) 226-2140`
- (h) **fax numbers** should be coded with `class="tel"`, `class="type"`, and `class="value"` as follows:
`Fax: (202) 226-1872`
- (i) **e-mail addresses** (including links to e-mail addresses) should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="email"` attribute, e.g.,
`WebAssistance@mail.house.gov`
- (j) **URLs** (including links to URLs) should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="url"` attribute, e.g.,
`House of Representatives`
- (k) with **Member offices**,
- i. the **title** of the Member (i.e., Representative, Congressman, Congresswoman, Delegate, or Resident Commissioner) should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="honorific-prefix"` attribute;
 - ii. the **first name** of the Member should be enclosed by a tag with a `class="given-name"` attribute;

- iii. the **middle name** (or middle initial) – if any – of the Member should be enclosed by a tag with a class="additional-name" attribute;
- iv. the **last name** of the Member should be enclosed by a tag with a class="family-name" attribute;
- v. any **attribute that normally follows a Member's last name** (e.g., "Jr." or "III") should be enclosed by a tag with a class="honorific-suffix" attribute;
- vi. **all of the elements relating to a Member's name** should all be within a wrapper with a class="fn" attribute, e.g.,

```
<span class="fn">
  <span class="honorific-prefix">Representative</span>
  <span class="given-name">John</span>
  <span class="additional-name">J.</span>
  <span class="family-name">Jones</span>,
  <abbr class="honorific-suffix" title="Junior">Jr.</abbr>
</span>
```

- (l) with **Committee, Caucus, Leadership, Officer, and support office** Web sites, the name of the office should be enclosed by a tag with a class="fn org" attribute, e.g.,

```
<span class="fn org">Committee on House Administration</span>
```

- (m) where the contact information does not have the specific name of the office, add that information (with, as appropriate, either class="fn" or class="fn org") and use the style sheet "display:none; visibility:hidden;" property¹²⁹ so that it will not display on the Web page, but will be picked up by applications making use of hCard data.

- (n) all of the contact information (full name, address, phone numbers, URL, and e-mail address) should be within a wrapper with a class="vcard" attribute, e.g.,

```
<span class="vcard">
  <span class="fn org">Committee on Rules</span>
  <span class="adr">
    <span class="extended-address">H-312 The Capitol</span>
    <span class="locality">Washington</span>,
    <abbr class="region" title="District of Columbia">DC</abbr>
    <span class="postal-code">20515</span>
  </span>
</span>
```

¹²⁹ Use of the "visibility:hidden;" style sheets property is to deal with an apparent bug in Window-Eyes, which causes Window-Eyes to read text styled "display:none;background:url", unless it is also styled "visibility:hidden". For more information, see Gez Lemon's "[Screen Readers and display:none](#)," Juicy Studios (October 12, 2007).

- (o) Where the contact information is the contact information for most of the material on the current page, use the <address> tag¹³⁰ as the tag to carry the class="vcard" attribute, e.g.,
- ```
<address class="vcard">
 Committee on Rules

 H-312 The Capitol
 Washington,
 <abbr class="region" title="District of Columbia">DC</abbr>
 20515

</address>
```
- (13) When practical, the office's phone number and address on each page.<sup>131</sup>
- (14) The main content of the contact page should have a link to the site's constituent services and/or casework pages.<sup>132</sup>
- (15) Consider providing tips on how to communicate effectively with the office.<sup>133</sup>

**Contrast** *see Backgrounds #(4); and Tools for Validating Web Sites #(4)*

**Cookies** *see Privacy Policy and Cookies*

**COPPA** *see Kids' pages; and Privacy Policy and Cookies*

#### Copyrighted material

- (1) Copyrighted material<sup>134</sup> should be used only with the written permission of the copyright owner.

<sup>130</sup> [Section 7.5.6 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that “The [ADDRESS](#) element may be used by authors to supply contact information for a document or a major part of a document such as a form.”

[Section 1.1.2 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) suggests using the <address> element to satisfy [checkpoint 13.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), which provides that an accessible Web site should “Provide metadata to add semantic information to pages and sites.”

<sup>131</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 39\)](#) recommends that “a site should provide easy and quick access to contact information including each office's telephone number, address, as well as a link to an e-mail contact form on every page.”

<sup>132</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 49\)](#) praises Rep. Jim Langevin's “[Rhode Island Office](#)” page, which includes a “How to Get Help from Our Office” link.

<sup>133</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 56\)](#) praises Rep. Earl Blumenauer's “[Effective Advocacy](#)” page for advising “citizens about how to communicate effectively with Congress, by telling them what to ask, who to ask, how to ask, and how to follow-up.” See also, the “Help Filing a Case with My Office” portion of Rep. Marion Berry's “[Help With a Federal Agency](#)” page.

The [October 10, 2006, issue of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online Newsletter](#) praises Rep. Lincoln Davis' “[Communicate Effectively](#)” page.

See also, footnote 103.

<sup>134</sup> [Title 17, § 102\(a\) of the U.S. Code](#) provides that copyrightable material includes (but is not limited to) the following categories:

- (2) When using copyrighted material on a Web page that is also using Dublin Core meta tags, the “content” attribute of the <meta name="DC.rights" /> tag should indicate the name of the copyright owner and what part of the page is copyrighted material.
- (3) Copyrighted material should not be photo-edited (or otherwise altered) unless the copyright owner has given written permission for the alteration (permission to use copyrighted material does not imply permission to alter the material).
- (4) Where material used on a Web site contains a copyright notice (e.g., “©,” “copyright,” or “copr.,” with the name of the copyright owner and the year of original publication), the copyright notice should not be removed from copyrighted material without specific written permission of the copyright owner.
- (5) Material prepared by (or for) a House office is not copyrightable and should not have a copyright notice.<sup>135</sup>
- (6) Material copied from any Web site – other than a Federal government Web site – should be presumed to be copyrighted. Material from state and local government Web sites; commercial Web sites; newspaper, television, or radio Web sites; educational Web sites; and non-profit Web sites should all be presumed to be copyrighted.

**Corners** *see Layout #(5)*

**Courts** *see Government Resources #(1)*

- 
- (1) literary works;
  - (2) musical works, including any accompanying words;
  - (3) dramatic works, including any accompanying music;
  - (4) pantomimes and choreographic works;
  - (5) pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works;
  - (6) motion pictures and other audiovisual works;
  - (7) sound recordings; and
  - (8) architectural works.

<sup>135</sup> [Title 17, § 105 of the U.S. Code](#) provides that:

Copyright protection under this title is not available for any work of the United States Government, but the United States Government is not precluded from receiving and holding copyrights transferred to it by assignment, bequest, or otherwise.

House Report 94-1476, [pages 58](#) to 59, (the House Judiciary Committee report for the legislation that enacted title 17) goes on to note that:

The general prohibition against copyright in section 105 applies to "any work of the United States Government," which is defined in section 101 as "a work prepared by an officer or employee of the United States Government as part of that person's official duties." Under this definition a Government official or employee would not be prevented from securing copyright in a work written at that person's own volition and outside his or her duties, even though the subject matter involves the Government work or professional field of the official or employee. Although the wording of the definition of "work of the United States Government" differs somewhat from that of the definition of "work made for hire," the concepts are intended to be construed in the same way. . . . [I]t can be assumed that, where a Government agency commissions a work for its own use merely as an alternative to having one of its own employees prepare the work, the right to secure a private copyright would be withheld.

**✂ Dates, Time, and Timeliness**

- (1) If you dynamically generate the current date or time, use a server-side include, rather than grabbing the information from the user's PC.<sup>136</sup>
- (2) When referring to congresses (e.g., the 109<sup>th</sup> Congress), also provide the years. Do not assume that people off of Capitol Hill know what a particular congress is.<sup>137</sup>
- (3) Information on the Web site should be kept up to date.<sup>138</sup> The information should also convey the idea that it is current (see, e.g., Rep. Frank Pallone's "[About Me](#)" page, that starts off with "On January 4, Frank Pallone, Jr. was officially sworn in for his tenth full term").
- (4) When possible, avoid using numeric notation for dates (e.g., 5/10/07), especially where the potential audience includes an appreciable number of people who use a language other than American English as their primary language. The United States, Canada, and a few former U.S. territories appear to be the only countries using month-day-year, as opposed to day-month-year or year-month-day.<sup>139</sup>

**Demographics** *see District Information #(4)*

<sup>136</sup> Sample code for doing this can be found at the Indiana University Webmaster's [Server-Side Includes Tutorial](#).

<sup>137</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) notes that "Congressional jargon and the legislative process can be difficult for most people off the Hill to understand. Focus on making the information on your site understandable, rather than impressive and official-sounding."

<sup>138</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 11\)](#) notes that:

The Internet is a fast-paced medium, and users expect up-to-date information. No matter how well-designed a site is or how extensive its content, it's not going to be useful for visitors if the most current information they can find is a year old.

The [January 30, 2006 edition of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online newsletter](#) further notes:

- **Outdated links.** A lot of House sites have outdated or incorrect links. The most frustrating ones were those linking to bills, sponsorships, and co-sponsorships from the 108<sup>th</sup> Congress (and, occasionally, earlier Congresses); dead links to the Clerk's Web site; THOMAS search engines that search the wrong Congress; and those linking to INS (it changed to USCIS in 2003!). Web sites continually change, so it's important to periodically review any link that goes off your site, especially at the beginning of each Congress so you don't have visitors looking at old information.
- **Outdated content.** We also saw an overwhelming amount of outdated content on Member Web sites, such as issue information referring to bills from previous Congresses as though they were current legislation. This is troublesome because few constituents will know that it's the 109<sup>th</sup> Congress (not the 108<sup>th</sup>, 107<sup>th</sup>, or 106<sup>th</sup>) or bother to search THOMAS to double-check. Instead, they will take the information on their Representative's Web site at face value and trust it. Congress is confusing enough to most people without outdated Member sites making it worse!

<sup>139</sup> In *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 152), Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger recommend that: Whenever you show dates on a Web site, remember to use the international date format, spelling out the name of the month instead of representing it by a number. Different countries have different conventions for writing dates by numerals. In France, for example, 5/4 would be April 5, not May 4.


### Digital Television Information

Member offices should consider including information on their Web sites concerning the upcoming conversion to digital television.<sup>140</sup> Information on the transition is available at <https://www.dtv2009.gov/>, however offices should be encouraged to provide some information on their own Web site information on the transition before linking the user to the dtv2009 Web site.<sup>141</sup>

**<dir> tags** *see Lists #(5)*

### Disaster Preparation Information

Member offices should consider including information on their Web sites concerning disaster preparation information. Rep. Mary Bono's Web site, for instance, provides [earthquake preparation information](#).<sup>142</sup>

 **District Information** *see also Banner #(7); Constituent Recognitions; Maps and Directions; Navigation #(5); and Government Resources #(1)*

- (1) Member offices should be urged to include on their Web site material on the history of their congressional district. See, e.g., [Rep. Diana DeGette's district history page](#), which lists all of the Members of the House who have represented the district since 1861, when Colorado became a territory; [Rep. Ray LaHood's "Abraham Lincoln's Legacy" page](#) that links the current 18<sup>th</sup> District of Illinois with the district represented by Abraham Lincoln when he was a member of the House of Representatives (1847-1849); and Rep. Jeff Fortenberry's "[Interesting First District Facts](#)" page which provides information on noteworthy events from the 1800s to the present that occurred in what is now the 1<sup>st</sup> District.<sup>143</sup>
- (2) Many Members of Congress view it as one of their responsibilities to serve as the goodwill ambassador for their district. As such, they may want to feature (and link to) attractions and industries in their district. The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, Content § 5\)](#) and the [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content § e\)](#), however, prohibit House Member and House committee Web sites from including "any advertisement for any private individual, firm, or corporation, or imply in any manner that the

<sup>140</sup> See, e.g., Rep. Anna Eshoo's "[Digital Television \(DTV\) Transition FAQ](#)".

<sup>141</sup> See, e.g., the "[Ready for Digital Television \(DTV\)?](#)" page on the Web site of Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama.

Concerning providing at least a brief explanation before providing a link, the Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 34\)](#) praises the federal government links on Rep. Mike Honda's Web site because Rep. Honda's site "complements them with brief descriptions of the general areas those agencies cover."

<sup>142</sup> The [October 10, 2006, issue of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online Newsletter](#) praises Rep. Mary Bono's Web site for including information on earthquake preparedness information on [earthquake preparedness](#). Rep. Dan Boren's Web site includes information on [ice storm preparedness](#). USA.gov (formerly FirstGov) has a wealth of information on disaster preparedness and current disasters at <http://www.usa.gov/Citizen/Topics/PublicSafety/Disasters.shtml> (in English) and at <http://www.usa.gov/gobiernousa/Temas/Desastres.shtml> (in Spanish) – organized by subject.

<sup>143</sup> For techniques on how to compile a history of a congressional district, see [Congressional Districts: How to Compile Histories of Their Composition and Representation](#), Congressional Research Service report 97-1052 GOV (December 9, 1997).

government endorses or favors any specific commercial product, commodity, or service.” Two practices have been developed by House offices that wish to provide links to external Web pages that provide information on attractions and industries in their district, while staying within the House rules:

- (a) Listing **all** of the companies in a Member's district that are within a specific segment of the economy (e.g., all professional sports teams in the district, or all the wine vineyards in a district) and linking to informational pages – not pages primarily containing solicitations for money, volunteerism, or other things of value<sup>144, 145</sup> and
  - (b) Including a statement on the Web page with the links, that these links are not intended to be an endorsement.<sup>146</sup>
- (3) Where there are offices of Federal agencies in (or near the district), Member offices should be encouraged to include information about the offices (or at least links to their Web sites). Consider placing these references in the District Information section of the Web site and in the Constituent Services section of the Web site and in the Federal Government section of the Web site.<sup>147, 148</sup>

<sup>144</sup> The [March 25, 2003 Dear Colleague](#) from the Chairman and Ranking Member of the House Administration Committee, concerning “Supporting Our Troops Web Sites,” provides that:

In publishing web site links consistent with House rules, official sites should direct constituents to informational materials, and not locations containing only solicitations. By doing so, Members can avoid engaging in solicitations which is prohibited under House rules, including solicitations for money, volunteerism, or other things of value.

<sup>145</sup> Use of this strategy is consistent with verbal guidance provided by the staff of the House Franking Commission at their January 7, 2008, briefing on franking reform to the House System Administrators Association.

<sup>146</sup> The [“Wine Links” page of the Congressional Wine Caucus](#) states (in red text) that

**\*\*Please note that the links on the following pages will take you outside of The Congressional Wine Caucus' official website. The Congressional Wine Caucus does not control the content of these websites, nor do these links constitute an endorsement by the Congressional Wine Caucus. They are presented here for informational purposes only.\*\***

[Rep. Christopher Shays' “Resources” page](#) provides that:

*These links are being provided as a convenience and for informational purposes only; they do not constitute an endorsement or an approval by Congressman Christopher Shays of any of the products, services or opinions of the corporation or organization or individual. Congressman Christopher Shays bears no responsibility for the accuracy, legality or content of the external site or for that of subsequent links. Contact the external site for answers to questions regarding its content.*

<sup>147</sup> Sources for this information include:

- Bureau of Land Management - <http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en.html>
- Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services: <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/RegionalOffices/>
- Department of Agriculture: <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app>
- Department of Housing and Urban Development: <http://www.hud.gov/localoffices.cfm>
- Department of Veterans Affairs: <http://www1.va.gov/directory/guide/home.asp?isFlash=1>
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov/offices.html>
- Federal Bureau of Investigation: <http://www.fbi.gov/contact/fo/fo.htm>
- Internal Revenue Service: <http://www.irs.gov/localcontacts/index.html>
- Minority Business Development Agency: [http://www.mbda.gov/?section\\_id=1&parent\\_bucket\\_id=151&content\\_id=2264](http://www.mbda.gov/?section_id=1&parent_bucket_id=151&content_id=2264)
- National Archives and Records Administration: <http://www.archives.gov/locations/states.html>
- National Forest Service - <http://www.fs.fed.us/recreation/map/finder.shtml>

- (4) Member offices should be encouraged to include Census Bureau data about their district.<sup>149</sup>
- (5) On Member Web sites, consider providing links to the Web sites of military units stationed in (or near) the district; and military units associated with the district. See, e.g., Rep. Rush Holt’s “[Guard and Reserves](#)” page.
- (6) Member offices should consider providing information about the counties, towns, and other localities within their district. Rather than just linking to the Web sites of a county, town, or other locality within a district, it is preferable to link to pages on the Member’s Web site that provide information about the locality and include on that page a link to the locality’s Web site.<sup>150</sup>
- (7) Member offices should consider including information for people who are moving (or contemplating moving) to the Member’s district. Such information would include topics such as how to register cars (and other vehicles), how to get utilities activated, and how to register children for school.<sup>151</sup>

### <!DOCTYPE> declarations

- (1) Each file should have a <!DOCTYPE> declaration. Unless there is an important reason to do otherwise, the <!DOCTYPE> declaration on each file should be<sup>152</sup>:

- 
- Small Business Administration: <http://www.sba.gov/localresources/index.html>
  - Social Security Administration: <http://www.ssa.gov/regions/>
  - U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services: <https://egov.uscis.gov/crisgwi/go?action=offices>
  - U.S. Geological Survey – Water Resources Offices: [http://www.usgs.gov/contact\\_us/](http://www.usgs.gov/contact_us/)
  - U.S. Park Service: <http://www.nps.gov/findapark/#>

<sup>148</sup> The references can either be on a separate page linked from the Constituent services, District, and Federal Government pages of the site, or they can be in a server-side include that is picked up by a page in each of those sections.

<sup>149</sup> Web pages devoted to individual congressional districts can be found at the Census Bureau’s Fast Facts for Congress site at <http://fastfacts.census.gov/home/cws/main.html>.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s *2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill* (p. 83) identifies providing “District/state demographic statistics” as an element of a well-formed Congressional Web site.

<sup>150</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation’s *2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill* (page 30) praises [Rep. Brian Baird’s](#) Web site for having “specific content for each county in his district, discussing local issues and problems and how he is addressing them.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s *2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill* (page 62) praises [Rep. Tom Allen’s Web site](#) for “an interactive map shows the Congressman’s activities and accomplishments by county.”

See also., [Rep. Dan Boren’s “Second Congressional District of Oklahoma” page](#), [Rep. Bud Cramer’s “5<sup>th</sup> District of Alabama” page](#), [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry’s “Nebraska’s First Congressional District” page](#), and [Rep. Adam Schiff’s “California’s 20<sup>th</sup> Congressional District” page](#).

<sup>151</sup> See, e.g., Mike Rogers of Alabama’s “[Moving In?](#)” page.

<sup>152</sup> [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

XHTML 1.0 is the successor to HTML 4.01. [Section 3.1.1\(4\) of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) provides that:

There must be a DOCTYPE declaration in the document prior to the root element [i.e., prior to the <html> tag]. The public identifier included in the DOCTYPE declaration must reference one of the three DTDs found in [DTDs](#) using the respective Formal Public Identifier. The system identifier may be changed to reflect local system conventions.

```
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">
```

If that <!DOCTYPE> is not used, then it is recommended that a <!DOCTYPE> from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#) be used. (Note that the <!DOCTYPE> declaration is case sensitive.)

- (2) There should only be one <!DOCTYPE> declaration in a file and it should precede everything in the file.<sup>153</sup>

### Download time *see also Graphics #(1) and (5)*

Offices should be encouraged to have each Web page take no more than 15 seconds to download on a 56.6kb connection.<sup>154</sup>

---

```
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Strict//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-strict.dtd">
```

```
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">
```

```
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Frameset//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-frameset.dtd">
```

<sup>153</sup> [Section 3.1.1 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\)](#) provides that:

An XML declaration [e.g., <?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>] is not required in all XML documents; however XHTML document authors are strongly encouraged to use XML declarations in all their documents. Such a declaration is required when the character encoding of the document is other than the default UTF-8 or UTF-16 and no encoding was determined by a higher-level protocol.

[Section C.1 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#), however cautions that:

some user agents [e.g., Internet Explorer 6] interpret the XML declaration to mean that the document is unrecognized XML rather than HTML, and therefore may not render the document as expected. For compatibility with these types of legacy browsers, you may want to avoid using processing instructions and XML declarations. Remember, however, that when the XML declaration is not included in a document, the document can only use the default character encodings UTF-8 or UTF-16.

An XML declaration, therefore, should not be used on House Web pages as long as Internet Explorer 6 holds a significant market-share of browsers accessing those sites. Preceding the <!DOCTYPE> declaration with an <?xml> declaration (or anything else – even a blank line) in Windows 6 or Opera 7 results in those browsers going into quirks mode, even when there is a valid <!DOCTYPE> declaration. A WSB analysis of [www.house.gov](http://www.house.gov) usage for July 9 to 15, 2008, indicates that Internet Explorer 6 accounted for 30.30% of the identifiable, non-robot access to the site (Opera usage added another 0.21% for a total of almost 31% of [www.house.gov](http://www.house.gov) visitors).

<sup>154</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 55\)](#) recommends that:

Your site should load in 15 seconds or less using a standard Internet connection. Bear in mind that, despite the growing availability of broadband connections, the majority of wired households in America still use a 56kbps or slower modem to connect to the Internet.

[J.D. Power and Associates reported on September 20, 2006](#), that 44% of residential ISP customers subscribe to a dial-up service.

**Dutch (Flemish) language material** *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

### **Earmarks**

Member offices should consider including on their Web sites information about their earmarks. Rep. Jeff Fortenberry's "[First District Earmarks](#)" page, for instance, starts with an explanation of what earmarks are and the criteria he uses before seeking an earmark; and then lists the earmarks that he has succeeded in getting and provides a description of each.<sup>155</sup>

**Earthquake Preparation Information** *see Disaster Preparation Information*

**Election Campaign material** *see also Political Language*

- (1) Material originally developed for (or originally paid for by) an election campaign should not be used on House Web sites.<sup>156</sup>
- (2) House Web sites should not contain election campaign information or links to election campaign sites.<sup>157</sup>

**Elements** *see Tags (general rules)*

---

<sup>155</sup> The Sunlight Foundation's 2007 [Congressional Web Site Investigation Project](#) indicated that (as of March 26, 2007) 6 House Member Web sites were providing earmark information on their Web sites:

- [Rep. Tammy Baldwin](#)
- [Rep. Kevin Brady](#)
- [Rep. Jim Cooper](#)
- [Rep. John Culberson](#)
- Rep. Darrell Issa
- [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.](#)

See also Rep. Dan Boren's "[Congressional earmarks for Oklahoma's Second Congressional District](#)" page and Rep. Kirsten Gillibrand's "[Sunlight Report](#)" page.

<sup>156</sup> The July 26, 2006 Advisory Memorandum of the House Committee on Standards of Official Conduct ([Use of Campaign Funds and Campaign-Founded Resources for Official House Purposes](#)) provides that Congressional office Web sites are not to be paid for with campaign funds. Offices with questions about the extent of that prohibition should be urged to contact the Committee for either informal advice or for a formal written opinion.

<sup>157</sup> The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, Content, §§ 1-2\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

The content of a Member's Web site:

1. May not include personal, political, or campaign information.
2. May not be directly linked or refer to Web sites created or operated by a campaign or any campaign related entity including political parties and campaign committees.

The [Committee's Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content, §§ a-b\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

The content of a committee Web site may not:

- a. Include personal, political, or campaign information.
- b. Be directly linked or refer to Web sites created or operated by campaign or any campaign related entity, including political parties and campaign committees.



**Ellipsis** *see Quotations*

**E-mail addresses** *see Contact Information and Techniques #(12)*

### **E-mail a friend**

Offices should avoid having “e-mail this page to a friend” features on their Web sites, because of their potential for creating security vulnerabilities.<sup>158</sup>

### **<embed> tags**

The <object> tag, not the <embed> tag, should be used to insert programs into HTML pages. The <embed> tag is not compliant with the W3C XHTML 1.0 (2<sup>nd</sup> edition) standard.<sup>159</sup>

**Employment Opportunities** *see Job Opportunities*

**E-Newsletters** *see Listserv and E-Newsletters*

### **Event Handlers**

- (1) When used within an HTML tag, event handlers are syntactically equivalent to attributes. Event handler names should therefore be in all lower case when used inside a tag (though the value of the event handler may include any character).<sup>160</sup>

For instance, use

```

```

but not

```

```

- (2) An “onclick” event handler does not need to have a redundant “onkeypress” event handler.<sup>161</sup>

<sup>158</sup> Item 22 of [The United States House of Representatives Information Security Publication – Web Site Developers Security Checklist](#), HISPUB 007.1.56, April 2007 (page 5), provides that “Web forms to email a link to a friend need to be secured so that they can’t be used to relay or spoof email.”

<sup>159</sup> Use of proprietary tags that are not W3C XHTML compliant also makes a Web page non-compliant with [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

For an attempt at using the <object> tag so that works well across browsers, see Elizabeth Castro’s “[Bye Bye Embed](#),” A List Apart (July 11, 2006).

<sup>160</sup> [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section 4.2 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) provides that “XHTML documents must use lower case for all HTML element and attribute names. This difference is necessary because XML is case-sensitive e.g. <li> and <LI> are different tags.”

<sup>161</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(l\)](#)) provide that “When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology.” [Checkpoint 6.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should, “[f]or scripts and applets, ensure that event handlers are input device-independent.” [Checkpoint 9.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further

- (3) Rather than using the “onmouseout” event handler to convey information (or to provide functionality),<sup>162</sup> either:
- (a) include an “onblur” event handler with the same value as the “onmouseout” event handler;
  - (b) replace the “onmouseout” event handler with an “onblur” event handler with the same value;<sup>163</sup> or
  - (c) replace the “onmouseout” event handler with a different technique that provides the same functionality.<sup>164</sup>
- (4) Rather than using the “onmouseover” event handler to convey information (or to provide functionality) replace the onmouseover with the a: hover property of style

---

provides that an accessible Web site should, “[f]or scripts, specify logical event handlers rather than device-dependent event handlers.”

[Section 12.4 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that if an “onclick” event handler must be used, that there also be a redundant “onkeypress” event handler should also be used in the same element (i.e., in the same tag). [Section 2\(SCR20\) of the W3C Techniques for WCAG 2.0](#), however, takes the position that “Although click is in principle a mouse event handler, most HTML user agents process this event when the control is activated, regardless of whether it was activated with the mouse or the keyboard. In practice, therefore, it is not necessary to duplicate this event.”

Additionally, *Techniques for WCAG 2.0* also notes problems with the implementation of onkeypress (see also Jared Smith’s “[Onclick and Onkeypress](#),” WebAim (November 6, 2003) and Maurice Fanechi (et al’s) “[The Trouble with Onclick](#),” Accessify Forum (October 12, 2004)).

<sup>162</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(l\)](#)) provide that “When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology.”

[Checkpoint 6.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should, “[f]or scripts and applets, ensure that event handlers are input device-independent.”

<sup>163</sup> [Section 12.4 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: Some event handlers, when invoked, produce purely decorative effects such as highlighting an image or changing the color of an element’s text. Other event handlers produce much more substantial effects, such as carrying out a calculation, providing important information to the user, or submitting a form. For event handlers that do more than just change the presentation of an element, content developers should do the following:

1. Use application-level event triggers rather than user interaction-level triggers. In HTML 4.01, application-level event attributes are “onfocus”, “onblur” (the opposite of “onfocus”), and “onselect”. Note that these attributes are designed to be device-independent, but are implemented as keyboard specific events in current browsers.

<sup>164</sup> The U.S. Access Board’s [Guide to the Section 508 Standards for Electronic and Information Technology \(§ 1194.22\(l\)\)](#) recommends that “onmouseout” be used sparingly and that “onblur” be avoided.

sheets,<sup>165</sup> if possible. If it is not possible to replace onmouseover with a: hover then,<sup>166</sup> either:

- (a) include an “onfocus” event handler with the same value as the “onmouseover” event handler;
- (b) replace the “onmouseover” event handler with an “onfocus” event handler with the same value;<sup>167</sup> or
- (c) replace the “onmouseover” event handler with a different technique that provides the same functionality.<sup>168</sup>

**Events Schedule** *see Schedule of Member*

**Farsi language material** *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

### Favicons

- (1) Each Web page should specify its favicon<sup>169</sup> with a <link rel="SHORTCUT ICON" /> tag, where the “href” attribute specifies the URL of the image to be used as the favicon,<sup>170</sup> e.g.:

<sup>165</sup> [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.”

Note: Support of the style sheets a: hover property in some browsers requires that the browser be functioning in Standards Mode. To maximize the likelihood that a browser is functioning in Standards Mode, use one of the XHTML 1.0 <!DOCTYPE> declarations from the W3C [Recommended List of DTDs](#). To ensure that Internet Explorer 6 (Windows) and Opera 7 are functioning in Standards Mode, also make sure that the <!DOCTYPE> declaration is the first thing in the file. For information, see Peter-Paul Koch’s [Quirks mode and strict mode](#) and Henri Sivonen’s [Activating the Right Layout Mode Using the Doctype Declaration](#).

<sup>166</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(l\)](#)) provide that “When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology.”

[Checkpoint 6.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should, “[f]or scripts and applets, ensure that event handlers are input device-independent.”

<sup>167</sup> [Section 12.4 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: Some event handlers, when invoked, produce purely decorative effects such as highlighting an image or changing the color of an element's text. Other event handlers produce much more substantial effects, such as carrying out a calculation, providing important information to the user, or submitting a form. For event handlers that do more than just change the presentation of an element, content developers should do the following:

- 1. Use application-level event triggers rather than user interaction-level triggers. In HTML 4.01, application-level event attributes are "onfocus", "onblur" (the opposite of "onfocus"), and "onselect". Note that these attributes are designed to be device-independent, but are implemented as keyboard specific events in current browsers.

<sup>168</sup> The U.S. Access Board’s [Guide to the Section 508 Standards for Electronic and Information Technology \(§ 1194.22\(l\)\)](#) recommends that “onmouseover” be used only if the information it provides is duplicated by some other method and recommends that “onfocus” be avoided.

<sup>169</sup> The favicon is the image that will appear on some Web browsers in the URL status box (next to the URL) and in some browsers with the favorites (or bookmark) list, next to the name of each saved Web file link.

<sup>170</sup> The URL for the default House favicon (the Great Seal of the United States) is:

<http://www.house.gov/favicon.ico>

<link rel="SHORTCUT ICON" href="http://altmire.house.gov/favicon.ico" />

- (2) Favicon file names must end with a .ico extension.<sup>171</sup>
- (3) The “Favicon from Pics” tool at <http://www.chami.com/html-kit/services/favicon/> can convert gif, jpg, png, and bmp files into ico format. Adobe GoLive, Adobe Illustrator, and CorelDraw also are able to generate ico files.

**Fax Numbers** *see Contact Information and Techniques #(7) and #(12)*

### **Federal Bureau of Investigation tours**

The FBI’s [“FBI Tours” web page](#) indicates that “The FBI Tour is presently closed. No date has been set for its reopening.”

**Federal Government** *see Government Resources*

**File Names and Extensions** *see also Banners #(8); and Favicons #(2)*

- (1) When redesigning a Web site, whenever possible reuse the file names of the old site in the new site, so that pre-existing bookmarks and links from other sites will continue to work. If it is not possible to reuse the previous file names, then use redirects to take users who attempt to access the old pages and move them to the corresponding new page (not just to your new homepage).<sup>172</sup>
- (2) Whenever possible, “.shtml” (rather than “.htm” or “.html”) should be used as the extension for HTML pages. (Use of the “.shtml” extension facilitates the use of server-side includes.)
- (3) When creating a new file (or subdirectory), choose a meaningful name for the file (or subdirectory). If a name consists of several words, separate each one by a dash, e.g., **use** “best-practices”, **not** “bestPractices” or “best\_practices” or “best practices”.<sup>173</sup>
- (4) Avoid starting a file name with the third level domain name of the site (e.g., “jones” in “jones.house.gov”). Using the domain name as the beginning of a file name may result in being redirected to the homepage of that Member, e.g., <http://jones.house.gov/jones.css> may resolve as <http://jones.house.gov/>.

### **FirstGov**

FirstGov.gov (the U.S. Government information portal maintained by the U.S. General Services Administration) was renamed USA.gov, effective January 18, 2007. House Web sites should, therefore, not contain references to FirstGov.gov, except in a

<sup>171</sup> Traditionally, favicons are named “favicon.ico” and are located in the root directory. This is not a requirement, however, as long as the favicon has a .ico extension and each page of the Web site has a <link rel="SHORTCUT ICON" /> tag with an “href” attribute”.

<sup>172</sup> Jakob Nielsen’s *Designing Web Usability*, 2000 (page 249), recommends:  
make sure all URLs live forever and continue to point to relevant pages. Do not move pages around; instead keep them at the same URL. It is very annoying for authors of other sites when their links either stop working or turn into pointers to something different because the original pages has been moved and replaced with something new.

<sup>173</sup> For more information as to the impact of file (and subdirectory) names on search engine ranking, see [“Filename with Underscore or Dash”](#) Moveable Type Weblog (March 20, 2005).

historical context. Additionally, House offices should link<sup>174</sup> to pages on [www.USA.gov](http://www.USA.gov), rather than to [www.FirstGov.gov](http://www.FirstGov.gov).

### **Flags** *see also Forms*

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to include information on how to order U.S. flags flown over the Capitol Building.<sup>175</sup>
- (2) Member offices should be encouraged to use the [E-Flag Calculator](#) as part of their Web pages for ordering U.S. flags flown over the Capitol building. The E-Flag Calculator will calculate the cost of a flag request (including postage) and produce an invoice that the constituent can mail to your office with their check. Additionally, the cost of the flags are automatically updated by the House Office Supply Service and postage rates are automatically updated by the U.S. Postal Service.
- (3) Consider including a link (from the flag order page) to a page with instructions for the proper care of a flag. See, e.g., Rep. Steven LaTourette's "[Care and Presentation of the Flag](#)" page.
- (4) For links to the flag page (and for the heading of the flag page), rather than using a variation on "Order a Flag", consider using something along the lines of "Fly a Flag over the Capitol Building"<sup>176</sup> or "Have a Flag flown over the Capitol".

### **Floor Statements** *see also WIDA*

Member offices should be encouraged to include Floor statements made by the Member.<sup>177</sup> The official text of all House Floor statements is available in the Congressional Record – which is available on the Internet (through Thomas).<sup>178</sup> Alternatively, offices may provide its own transcripts (see, e.g., [Rep. Jason Altmire's](#)

<sup>174</sup> The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

<sup>175</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 46\)](#) recommends that "[v]isitors to Member sites should also be able to initiate basic service requests – for flags, tours, photos, and documents, for example . . ."

The CMF report ([page 57](#)) goes on to note that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied "customers," at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.


<sup>176</sup> Rep. Jane Harman's "[Services](#)" page uses "Fly a Flag over the Capitol".

<sup>177</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 17\)](#) indicates that providing Floor statements or speeches is one of the elements of a well-formed congressional Web site. At the time the report was compiled, 43.2% of all House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites included this information.

<sup>178</sup> Instructions for linking to specific documents in the Congressional Record are available at [http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS\\_links/cr.html](http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/cr.html).

[Web site](#), which uses WIDA and presents the material in chronological order and in subject order).

**Fonts** *see also Bolding; Italics; and Roman Numerals #(2)*

- (1) Style sheets, not <font> tags, should be used to set font colors, type faces, and type size.<sup>179</sup>
- (2) Font sizes (for material that will be displayed on a screen)<sup>180</sup> should be specified in ems or percentages, not in points, picas, centimeters, inches, or pixels.<sup>181</sup>
- (3) Style sheets associated with the <body> tag should be used to set the document-wide default values for text size, color, and typeface.<sup>182</sup> The <basefont> tag should not be used for this or any other purpose.<sup>183</sup>
- (4) When specifying a serif font for screen display, consider specifying Georgia, rather than Times New Roman. When specifying a sans-serif font for screen display, consider specifying Verdana, rather than Arial. Georgia and Verdana were designed for screen display, whereas Times New Roman and Arial were designed for printing.<sup>184</sup>
- (5) When specifying a font family, use a series of fonts<sup>185</sup> with a generic font as the last in the series.<sup>186</sup>
- (6) Consider adding an on-page feature to allow font size to be increased, e.g., the  feature on the house.gov homepage.<sup>187</sup>

<sup>179</sup> [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 15.2.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the <font> tag as a deprecated element).

<sup>180</sup> In particular, this best practice is not intended to apply to style sheets where the value of the “media” property is “print”. Use of points, picas, centimeters, or inches in that type of style sheet is appropriate.

<sup>181</sup> [Checkpoint 3.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se relative rather than absolute units in markup language attribute values and style sheet property values. [Priority 2]

For example, in CSS, use 'em' or percentage lengths rather than 'pt' or 'cm', which are absolute units. If absolute units are used, validate that the rendered content is usable (refer to the [section on validation](#)).”

<sup>182</sup> These may be set by the font-size, color, and font-family properties of style sheets.

<sup>183</sup> [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 15.2.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the <basefont> tag as a deprecated element).

<sup>184</sup> For information on the history of the Georgia and Verdana type faces, see Daniel Will-Harris’ [Georgia & Verdana Typefaces designed for the screen \(finally\)](#).

<sup>185</sup> For a list of the names of equivalent fonts, see the comp.fonts FAQ, part 5, subject 1.32, at <http://www.faqs.org/faqs/fonts-faq/part5/>.

<sup>186</sup> [Section 15.3 of the W3C Cascading Style Sheets 2.1 Specification](#) provides that “Style sheet designers are encouraged to offer a generic font family as a last alternative.” CSS 2.1 supports the following generic font families: serif, sans-serif, cursive, fantasy, and monospace.

<sup>187</sup> The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) identifies providing “the ability to change text size” as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([pages 67 and 76](#)) singles out those features on the Web sites of [Rep. J. Randy Forbes](#) and [Sen. Orin Hatch](#).

**Foreign Languages** *see Babel Fish; and Language of Text***Forms** *see also Alignment; Centering; Contact Information and Techniques #(1); Flags #(2); Graphics #(3); Social Security numbers; and Visiting Washington #(1)*

- (1) All forms (other than those that appear on every – or nearly every – page of a Web site) should be coded as secure forms.<sup>188</sup> Secure forms should particularly be used for casework forms, tour request forms, and general purpose contact forms.
- (2) Identifying required fields:<sup>189</sup>
  - (a) If you use an asterisk to identify required fields, then include a title="required field" attribute in a tag pair surrounding the asterisk (e.g., <span title="required field">\*</span>).
  - (b) Consider highlighting in yellow<sup>190</sup> those cells that correspond to required fields. Highlighting those cells, however, should not be the only method used to indicate that the field is a required field.<sup>191</sup>
  - (c) Underlining should not be used to indicate that a field is a required field.<sup>192</sup>
  - (d) Any instructions indicating how to identify required fields should precede the form.<sup>193</sup>
- (3) Every form should either have a “submit” button (or its equivalent) or clear instructions as to how to activate the form.<sup>194</sup>
- (4) When deciding on the text of a form button, use the fewest words necessary to convey your meaning.
- (5) Forms should not ask for more information than the office needs.<sup>195, 196</sup>

<sup>188</sup> Instructions for setting up secure forms are set out at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Features and Scripts → Online Forms – Secure Forms.

<sup>189</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(n\)](#)) provide that “When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using assistive technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.”

<sup>190</sup> Consider #FFFFCC.

<sup>191</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(c\)](#)) provide that “Web pages shall be designed so that all information conveyed with color is also available without color, for example from context or markup.” An identical standard is set out in [Checkpoint 2.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#).

<sup>192</sup> Jakob Nielsen, in “[Guidelines for Visualizing Links](#)” (May 10, 2004) recommends:

Don’t underline any text that’s not a link, even if your links aren’t underlined. **Reserve underlining for links.** Because underlines provide a strong perceived affordance of clickability, users will be confused and disappointed if underlined text doesn’t have an actual affordance to match this perception.

<sup>193</sup> The National Information Library Service of Australia’s “[Accessible Forms & Tables](#)” provides that accessible forms should:

Provide explanatory information *before* it is used:

“♦ indicates required fields”.

<sup>194</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(n\)](#)) provide that “When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using assistive technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.”

- (6) If submitting a form generates a follow-up page that requires the person who filled out the form to confirm the information before the content of the form is actually transmitted to the office, the confirmation button should be prominent and “above the fold” (i.e., it should be on the portion of the screen that a user sees without having to use a scroll bar). **Do not assume** that the user will have read either the instructions on the original form or instructions on the confirmation page.<sup>197</sup>
- (7) Normally, each input field (whether created by an `<input>`, `<select>`, or `<textarea>` tag) has text associated with it that explains what information should be put into the field (e.g., “First Name”, “Street Address”, or “City”).
- (a) If that explanatory text is present, it should be preceded by a `<label>` tag and followed by a `</label>` tag. The `<label>` tag should have a “for” attribute with a value equal to the value of the “id” attribute of the `<input>`, `<select>`, or `<textarea>` tag.<sup>198</sup> For example:

---

<sup>195</sup> The standard set out in [§ 1303\(b\)\(1\)\(C\) of the Children’s Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998](#) (COPPA) prohibits conditioning participation in an activity through a Web site on “disclosing more personal information than is reasonably necessary to participate in such activity”.

Just as in the case of § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, Congressional offices are not statutorily required to abide by the requirements of COPPA. Just as with § 508, however, Congressional offices that do not abide by COPPA’s standards risk being embarrassed if their non-compliance is publicized.

<sup>196</sup> Luke Wroblewski, in *Web Form Design*, 2008, page 22 notes that:

People need to parse every question you ask them, formulate their response to that question, and then enter their response into the space you have provided. The best way to speed up that process is not to ask the question at all. That means if you want to be vigilant about optimizing your forms, put every question you are asking people to the test. Do you really need to ask this question?

<sup>197</sup> Steve Krug’s *Don’t Make Me Think* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2006), p. 21 notes that:

When we’re creating sites, we act as though people are going to pore over each page, reading our finely crafted text, figuring out how we’ve organized things, and weighing their options before deciding which link to lick.

What they actually do most of the time (if we’re lucky) is *glance* at each new page, scan *some* of the text, and click on the first link that catches their interest or vaguely resembles the thing they’re looking for. There are usually large parts of the page they don’t even look at.

Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger in their *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 35) further note that users of a Web site spend an average of 27 seconds on each interior page that they view and less than half of that time is used to read the main content area.

<sup>198</sup> The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(n\)](#)) provide that “When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using assistive technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.”

[Checkpoint 12.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Associate labels explicitly with their controls. [Priority 2]

For example, in HTML use LABEL and its “for” attribute.

Note that it is **not** necessary to have the `<label>` tag immediately before the `<input>`, `<select>`, or `<textarea>` tag. [Checkpoint 10.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

*Until user agents* support explicit associations between labels and form controls, for all form controls with implicitly associated labels, ensure that the label is properly positioned.

[Priority 2]



```
<label for="querytext">Search for: </label>
<input type="text" name="QueryText" name="querytext" id="querytext"
size="10" value="" />
```

If the explanatory text surrounds the <input>, <select>, or <textarea> tags, e.g.

User name:  (E-mail address: xxx@xxx.xxx)

surround the entire string in the <label> tags. For instance,<sup>199</sup>

```
<label for="user2">User name:
<input type="text" name="user2" id="user2" />
(E-mail address: xxx@xxx.xxx)</label>
```

(b) If there is no explanatory text that can be associated with an <input>, <select>, or <textarea> element (e.g., were the label asks for a telephone number, but there are three <input> tags, one for the area code, one for the exchange, and one for the remaining four digits), then either:

1. use a “title” attribute in the tag to indicate what information is to go into the field; or
2. add the information and put it between a <label> tag (with an appropriate “for” attribute) and a </label> tag; and give the <label> tag a class (e.g. class="hidden"), where the class places the text off screen and minimizes the size (e.g., position:absolute;left:-999em; font-size:1%),<sup>200</sup> or
3. add the information and put it between a <label> tag (with an appropriate “for” attribute) and a </label> tag; and use the technique suggested in “[Labels.js: A Re-introduction to DHTML](#)” (December 23, 2001).

(8) If a <select> tag has a substantial number of <option> tags associated with it, the <option> tags should be grouped together with <optgroup> tags. See, for

The label must immediately precede its control on the same line (allowing more than one control/label per line) or be in the line preceding the control (with only one label and one control per line).

The Ohio State University Web Accessibility Center’s “[Test of Methods for Hidden Label Information in Forms](#)” indicates that Jaws 5.0, Window-Eyes 5.0, and Home Page Reader 3.021 are all able to make explicit associations between labels and form controls. Nevertheless, Paul Bohman, Director of Products and Services of WebAIM (Web Accessibility in Mind) at Utah State University [recommends](#) that <label> tags immediately precede the <input>, <select>, or <textarea> tags because even though

the explicit association of the label with the form control works very well when the user \*tabs through\* the form, even when the label and form element are in completely different parts of the page; but such a separation is still a problem if the user just \*listens to the page straight through\* without interacting with the form (i.e. tabbing between form elements).

<sup>199</sup> In “[Wrapping Form Labels](#),” the Web Accessibility Center of Ohio State University suggests this technique in order to optimize accessibility by Jaws users.

<sup>200</sup> For a further discussion of these (and other) techniques, see Gez Lemon’s “[Invisible Form Prompts](#),” Juicy Studio, September 18, 2004.

- example, the “What is the general topic of your message?” pull-down on [Rep. Dan Boren’s “Contact Dan Online Form”](#) page.<sup>201</sup>
- (9) Where a form has a pull-down menu of postal abbreviations, each <option> tag should have a “title” attribute that specifies the name of the state. See, e.g., the “[Contact Me About Constitutional Amendments](#)” page on Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.’s Web site.<sup>202</sup> Note, however, that from a usability and accessibility point of view, it is preferable to provide an <input> field where the visitor can type in the 2-character postal abbreviation, rather than pulling the information from a <select>/<option> pull-down.<sup>203</sup> If the form is only meant to be filled out by visitors from the Member’s state, it is preferable to hard-code the state value and use an <input type="hidden"> tag to pass the postal abbreviation to the appropriate software.
- (10) JavaScripts, VBScripts, and other scripts should not be used as the exclusive way to submit forms.<sup>204</sup>
- (11) Any <input> tag with a type="text" attribute should not have a “value” attribute.<sup>205</sup>

<sup>201</sup> [Checkpoint 12.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Divide large blocks of information into more manageable groups where natural and appropriate. [Priority 2]

For example, in HTML, use OPTGROUP to group OPTION elements inside a SELECT . . . The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(n\)](#)) provide that “When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using assistive technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.”

<sup>202</sup> [Checkpoint 4.2 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites need to “[s]pecify the expansion of each abbreviation or acronym in a document where it first occurs.”

<sup>203</sup> Jakob Nielsen’s “[Does User Annoyance Matter?](#)” (March 26, 2007) notes that:

Making users suffer a drop-down menu to enter state abbreviations is one of many small annoyances that add up to a less efficient, less pleasant user experience. It’s worth fixing as many of these usability irritants as you can. . . .

Sites offer drop-downs for state abbreviations under the theory that doing so prevents input errors. But that’s not true: menus are more error prone than typing because the **mouse scroll wheel** often makes users inadvertently change the state field’s content after they’ve moved their gaze elsewhere on the screen. In contrast, everybody knows how to type their own state’s two letters, and it’s always faster to enter this information through the keyboard than the mouse.

<sup>204</sup> [Checkpoint 6.3 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Ensure that pages are usable when scripts, applets, or other programmatic objects are turned off or not supported. If this is not possible, provide equivalent information on an alternative accessible page. . . .

For example, ensure that links that trigger scripts work when scripts are turned off or not supported (e.g., do not use "javascript:" as the link target). If it is not possible to make the page usable without scripts, provide a text equivalent with the NOSCRIPT element, or use a server-side script instead of a client-side script, or provide an alternative accessible page as per [checkpoint 11.4. Refer also to guideline 1.](#)

<sup>205</sup> [Checkpoint 10.4 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should, “[u]ntil user agents handle empty controls correctly, include default, placeholder characters in edit boxes and text areas.” Donna Smillie (Web Accessibility Consultant for the Royal National Institute for the Blind (UK)), however, [indicates](#) that she is “Not aware of any user agents

- (12) If a <form> tag has a “name” attribute, it should also have an “id” attribute with the same value<sup>206</sup> When assigning the value of an “id” (or “name”) attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. (For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” or “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.)<sup>207</sup>
- (13) Within every group of radio buttons, the <input> tag for one of the buttons should have a checked="checked" attribute.<sup>208</sup>
- (14) Within every <select> tag, one of the <option> tags should have a selected="selected" attribute.<sup>209</sup>
- (15) Each <input> and <option> tag should end with “/>”.<sup>210</sup>

---

currently in use which have difficulty in handling empty form controls correctly. If anything, problems now tend to be presented for some users when default values are provided in edit boxes and text areas” (November 29, 2003). Jim Hatcher, in *Constructing Accessible Web Sites* (2002, p. 141) also notes that:

It used to be, when screen readers literally “read the screen”, that they had difficulty detecting an input field that was blank. Now that screen readers use **Microsoft Active Accessibility (MSAA)** or the **Document Object Model (DOM)** of the browser, they do not have that problem anymore. The usefulness of Checkpoint 10.4 has passed.

For a contrasting opinion of whether Checkpoint 10.4 is no longer applicable, see [“Place Holding Text in Form Inputs”](#) Spider Trax, July 20, 2005.

<sup>206</sup> [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the <form> tag as a deprecated attribute and also provides that “XHTML 1.0 documents MUST use the id attribute when defining fragment identifiers” within <form> tags).

<sup>207</sup> Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2<sup>nd</sup> edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

<sup>208</sup> [Section 17.2.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that for every group of radio buttons, there should be at least one <input type="radio"> tag with a “checked” attribute. [Section 4.5 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) provides that all attributes must be given values (e.g., checked="checked" not just: checked). [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

<sup>209</sup> [Section 17.6.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that for every <select> tag, there should be at least one <option> tag with a “selected” attribute. [Section 4.5 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) provides that all attributes must be given values (e.g., selected="selected" not just: selected). [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

<sup>210</sup> [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2<sup>nd</sup> edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance, <br /> or <hr />.” [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites

- (16) Consider including a forms library (see, e.g., the Web sites of [Rep. Trent Frank](#) and [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry](#)).<sup>211</sup>
- (17) On each page that consists primarily of a form, the <meta name="DC.type"> tag should have a “content” attribute with the value “InteractiveResource”, and the <meta name="robots"> tag should have a “content” attribute with a value of “INDEX,NOFOLLOW”. For example:
- ```
<meta name="DC.type" scheme="DCTERMS.DCMIType"
content="InteractiveResource" />
<meta name="robots" content="INDEX,NOFOLLOW" />
```
- The <meta> tags should be within <head> and </head> tags.

Frames and Iframes²¹² *see also Alignment; Browsealoud; Banners # (3); Centering; House Operating Status; Kids Pages # (2); Legislative Material # (1) and (2); RSS (2); Veterans # (1); and Visiting Washington # (2)*

- (1) When a frame (or iframe) calls in a page from outside the HOUSE.GOV domain, there needs to be a prominent message indicating that the material is not from the House of Representatives and that neither the office nor the House are responsible for the content.²¹³
- (2) If a <frame> tag or a <iframe> tag has a “name” attribute, it should also have an “id” attribute with the same value²¹⁴ When assigning the value of an “id” (or “name”) attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. (For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” or “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.)²¹⁵

should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

²¹¹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 65\)](#) praises the [forms library](#) on Rep. Christopher Carney’s Web site, which “allows users to quickly identify and easily fill out the relevant forms.”

²¹² For further material on use of iframes, see the [WSB Iframes Blog](#).

²¹³ The [Members’ Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

²¹⁴ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), further, provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the <frame> and <iframe> tags as a deprecated attribute and also provides that “XHTML 1.0 documents MUST use the id attribute when defining fragment identifiers” within <frame> and <iframe> tags).

²¹⁵ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

- (3) Frames may be used, as long as the <frame> or <iframe> tag has a “title” attribute that describes the specific function of that frame.²¹⁶ Where the <frame> or <iframe> is used to call up an image that is not able to have an “alt” attribute (or its equivalent), then use the “title” attribute of the <frame> (or <iframe>) tag to describe the image, the same way that the “alt” attribute would normally be used to describe an image.²¹⁷
- (4) Each <frame> tag should end with “/>”²¹⁸

French language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Frequently Asked Questions

Offices should be encouraged to have FAQs in their Web site.²¹⁹ The Web site of the late [Rep. Juanita Millender-McDonald](#), for instance, had FAQs as a primary navigation

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

²¹⁶ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(i\)](#)) provide that “Frames shall be titled with text that facilitates frame identification and navigation.”

[Checkpoint 12.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[t]itle each frame to facilitate frame identification and navigation.” [Section 10 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that <frame>, <frameset>, and <iframe> tags are all implementations of frames.

²¹⁷ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content).”

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. . . .

For example, in HTML:

- Use “alt” for the IMG, INPUT, and APPLET elements, or provide a text equivalent in the content of the OBJECT and APPLET elements.
- For complex content (e.g., a chart) where the “alt” text does not provide a complete text equivalent, provide an additional description using, for example, “longdesc” with IMG or FRAME, a link inside an OBJECT element, or a [description link](#).
- For image maps, either use the “alt” attribute with AREA, or use the MAP element with A elements (and other text) as content.


[Section 13.8 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that tags and <area> tags must have “alt” attributes.

²¹⁸ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

item.²²⁰ See also, [Rep. Trent Frank’s “Frequently Asked Questions – FAQ’s” page](#) and [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry’s constituent services FAQ](#).²²¹

German language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

 **Government Resources** *see also Constituent Services; District Information #(3); FirstGov; and Linking #(4)*

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to include material about (or at least links to) the Federal courts that have jurisdiction within the Member’s congressional district.²²² See Appendix 2: *Federal Judicial Branch* of this document for information on Federal Judicial Web sites.
- (2) On Web sites that have non-English pages, consider also providing links to government information pages that are linked from the Federal Citizen Information Center’s Multilanguage Gateway.²²³ Those Web sites with Spanish pages should be encouraged to include the Spanish version of the [CRS-maintained “Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance” page](#) on their Web site.²²⁴
- (3) Consider including a link to USA.gov (formerly FirstGov).²²⁵ See, e.g., Rep. David Wu’s [“Constituent Services”](#) page.

Grammar *see Word Choice*

 **Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance**

Member offices (and other House offices that deal regularly with grant applicants)²²⁶, that are hosted on an HIR Web server should be encouraged to include the [CRS-](#)

²¹⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites include FAQs about Congress and FAQs regarding constituent casework. The report ([pages 30 to 38, 56 and 59](#)) praises the casework FAQs of Reps. [Brian Baird](#), Xavier Becerra, Marion Berry, John Larson, John Linder, and Ed Royce; the Congressional FAQ of Rep. Mike Honda; the FAQ on Internet Myths on Rep. John Larson’s Web site; and the FAQ section of Sen. Patty Murray’s Web site. The report ([page 60](#)) also praises the Budget Committee (Democratic Office) [budget FAQ](#).

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 50\)](#) suggests that “Past letters written to constituents explaining the Member’s stance and actions on an issue can populate the issues page and inform an FAQ.”

²²⁰ See also, the Web sites of [Rep. Carolyn B. Maloney](#) and Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama.

²²¹ See also, the frequently asked questions portion of Rep. John Linder’s [“Academy Nominations”](#) page.

²²² The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 24\)](#) notes that “Too many congressional Web sites are generic — they fail to reflect the personality of the Member and the distinctiveness of the district or state.”

²²³ <http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm>.

²²⁴ Concerning coding of foreign language material (and links to foreign language material), see “Language of Text”, below.

²²⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 95\)](#) identifies having a link to FirstGov (now USA.gov) as an element of a well-formed Congressional Web site.

²²⁶ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

[maintained “Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance” page](#) in their Web site. Offices not hosted on an HIR Web server should be encouraged to iframe the page.²²⁷ A Spanish-language version of the [“Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance” page](#) is also available.

Graphics *see also Alignment; Backgrounds; Banners; Centering; Colors; Favicons; Layout # (5); Lists # (1); Multimedia files and Audio files; Navigation # (6); Photo Albums; and Tools for Validating Web Sites # (3)*

- (1) Optimize graphics to cut download time. [GIFBot](#) is an easy to use graphics optimizer from NetMechanic that works with JPGs as well as GIFs.
- (2) Where a small graphic will communicate as well as a large graphic, use the smaller graphic. Also consider using thumbnails that link large versions of the image.
- (3) Every graphic needs to include an “alt” attribute (or its equivalent).²²⁸ The

²²⁷ Using the <include> or <iframe> is preferable to just linking to the generic Federal Grants page. Using <include> or <iframe> retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office’s Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can’t form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don’t force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn*’s Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

²²⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via “alt”, “longdesc”, or in element content).”

“alt” attribute (or its equivalent) should convey the information that the graphic provides.

- (a) If the graphic includes text, the “alt” attribute (or its equivalent) should include that text (though, any abbreviations should be spelled out).
- (b) If the graphic conveys no information (e.g., it is purely decorative), then set the value of the “alt” attribute either to null ("") or to a single blank (" ").
- (c) When using an “alt” attribute with a value that exceeds 100 to 125 characters, also use a “longdesc” attribute.²²⁹
- (d) Phrases such as “photo of” or “link to” should not be used as part of an “alt” attribute (or its equivalent).²³⁰ Likewise, the “alt” attribute (or its equivalent) should normally not state that it is being displayed because scripting, style sheets, or similar technologies are not being used.
- (e) Abbreviations should not be used in an “alt” attribute.

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. . . .

For example, in HTML:

- Use "alt" for the IMG, INPUT, and APPLET elements, or provide a text equivalent in the content of the OBJECT and APPLET elements.
- For complex content (e.g., a chart) where the "alt" text does not provide a complete text equivalent, provide an additional description using, for example, "longdesc" with IMG or FRAME, a link inside an OBJECT element, or a [description link](#).
- For image maps, either use the "alt" attribute with AREA, or use the MAP element with A elements (and other text) as content.

[Section 13.8 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that tags and <area> tags must have “alt” attributes.

²²⁹ Various standards have been suggested for how long an “alt” attribute should be before a “longdesc” attribute should also be used. The 100 to 125 character standard was recommended by Jon Brundage of [TecAccess](#).

Joe Clark’s [Building Accessible Websites](#) (2003), page 68, suggests using the “longdesc” attribute when the value of the “alt” attribute exceeds 1,024 characters.

[Standard 1.8 of the New York State Government’s Mandatory Technology Standard S04-001](#) (“Accessibility of State Agency Web-based Intranet and Internet Information and Applications,” October 25, 2006) provides that the “longdesc” attribute should be used when the value of the “alt” attribute exceeds 150 characters.

[Statewide Policy P130 Rev. 1.0 \(Attachment A\) from the Arizona Information Technology Agency](#) (September 15, 2006) suggests using the “longdesc” attribute when the value of the “alt” attribute exceeds 12 words.

The default on [HiSoft’s Cynthia Says](#) accessibility validating software to recommend use of the “longdesc” attribute is when the value of the “alt” attribute exceeds 81 characters.

²³⁰ Roger Hudson’s [“Text Alternatives for Images”](#) (September 2003) recommends that Web designers “Avoid unnecessary terms. Don't use words like 'link' or 'click here' for images that are links. Screen readers will indicate if something is a link or not.” Note that [checkpoint 13.8 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[p]lace distinguishing information at the beginning of headings, paragraphs, lists, etc.”

- (f) File names should not be used as the value of an “alt” attribute.²³¹
- (4) Where a graphic consists principally of text, use actual text rather than an graphic. Use style sheets to control size, color, background, positioning, etc. This approach maximizes accessibility, scalability, and download speed.²³²
 - (5) It is recommended that headings (particularly on text-heavy pages that deal with multiple topics) be supplemented with relevant icons.²³³
 - (6) Every tag should either have a “width” attribute and a “height” attribute²³⁴ or should have the height and width set through style sheets.
 - (7) The width of borders around graphics should be set by style sheets,²³⁵ not by the “border” attribute of the tag.²³⁶
 - (8) When setting a buffer between a graphic and surrounding text, do not use the hspace or vspace attributes of the tag – instead use style-sheets.²³⁷
 - (9) If an tag has a “name” attribute, it should also have an “id” attribute with the same value.²³⁸ When assigning the value of an “id” (or “name”)

²³¹ Roger Hudson’s [“Text Alternatives for Images”](#) (September 2003) recommends that Web designers not “use the image file name as the alt. Alternative text like “02_cc_68.gif”, or even “building.jpg” are neither descriptive nor helpful.”

²³² [Section 7 of the W3C CSS Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

Content developers should use style sheets to style text rather than representing text in images. Using text instead of images means that the information will be available to a greater number of users (with speech synthesizers, braille displays, graphical displays, etc.). Using style sheets will also allow users to override author styles and change colors or fonts sizes more easily.

If it is necessary to use a bitmap [e.g., a .gif file] to create a text effect (special font, transformation, shadows, etc.) the bitmap must be accessible (see the sections on [text equivalents](#) and [alternative pages](#)).

²³³ [Checkpoint 14.2 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[s]upplement text with graphic or auditory presentations where they will facilitate comprehension of the page.”

²³⁴ [Section 13.7.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that:

The height and width attributes give user agents an idea of the size of an image or object so that they may reserve space for it and continue rendering the document while waiting for the image data.

²³⁵ Use the “border-width” style sheets property together with the “border-style” property.

²³⁶ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 13.7.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “border” attribute of the tag as a deprecated attribute).

²³⁷ The “padding-left,” “padding-right,” “padding-bottom,” and “padding-top” style sheets properties provide the functionality previously provided by the “hspace” and “vspace” attributes.

[Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 13.7.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “hspace” and “vspace” attributes as deprecated attributes).

²³⁸ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the tag as a deprecated attribute and also provides that “XHTML 1.0 documents MUST use the id attribute when defining fragment identifiers” within tags).

attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute's tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. (For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” or “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.)²³⁹

- (10) Graphics originally developed for (or originally paid for by) an election campaign should not be used on House Web sites.²⁴⁰
- (11) When modifying a graphic, it is normally best to conduct modifications in the following order:
 - (a) red-eye correcting
 - (b) blemishes and dark or shiny spots
 - (c) color levels
 - (d) color balance
 - (e) brightness and contrast
 - (f) shadows and highlighting
 - (g) resizing
 - (h) cropping
 - (i) sharpening
 - (j) saving
- (12) When using Photoshop:
 - **Red Eye:** avoid using the Red Eye tool (Shift-J) because it tends to be too extreme (turning dark gray whenever it finds any red). Instead, zoom in (Control-+) on the problem area. Use the Marquee select (Shift-M) or the Lasso select (Shift-L) to capture each eye (Shift-mousedrag to add to a selection, Alt-mousedrag to subtract from a selection). Use Hue/Saturation (Control-U) and attenuate the middle Saturation slider. Try darkening a little so you do not end up with gray eyes. Zoom to 100% (double click the zoom tool) to see what it looks like within the entire image.
 - **Blemishes, Dark Spots, and Shiny Spots:** use the spot healing brush (Shift-J). This works best on blemishes that are surrounded by the correct tonal value. Make your brush width 1½ to 2 times the width of

²³⁹ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

Jeffrey Zeldman's, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

²⁴⁰ The July 26, 2006 Advisory Memorandum of the House Committee on Standards of Official Conduct ([Use of Campaign Funds and Campaign-Founded Resources for Official House Purposes](#)) provides that Congressional office Web sites are not to be paid for with campaign funds. Offices with questions about the extent of that prohibition should be urged to contact the Committee for either informal advice or for a formal written opinion.

the blemish and click once over the blemish (the blemish should disappear). For areas with the correct tonal value only on one side of the blemish, use the healing brush. Alt-Select an area of the image that has the tonal value you want and then drag your mouse on the blemish. If the result is too harsh, then Edit-Fade immediately after to attenuate the effect. Alternatively, step backward and choose a different Mode, e.g., Screen, Lighten, or Darken. Another approach is to try Smear (Shift-R) to smooth out the result.

- **Levels:** use the Control-L function. The ideal curve for levels is a double bell curve tailing off at the edges of the window with the left tail at black; the right tail at white; and the center at gray. If there are peaks at the edges, there is too much contrast. If the curve does not reach the edges, then the contrast is too low.
- **Color Balance:** use Control-B. This is especially useful if the image is scanned or the flash was incorrectly set. Color balance is usually used to reduce the red in the midtones or highlights of an image or, conversely, to correct for overly sallow skin tone.
- **Brightness and Contrast:** use Image: Adjustments: Brightness/ Contrast. Avoid setting the brightness and contrast control above 20 or below -20.
- **Shadows and Highlights:** use Image: Adjustments: Shadow/ Highlight. Once adjusting the shadows or highlights, it is usually necessary to readjust the color balance and or the brightness and contrast.
- **Resizing:** use “Bicubic” as the “Resample Image” value.
- **Text:** make sure that “Anti-Alias” is not set to “None”.²⁴¹

(13) Except when absolutely necessary, spacer images should not be used for layout. Style sheets should be used to control layout.²⁴²

(14) Each tag should end with “/>”.²⁴³

(15) When choosing graphics, make sure the image is appropriate for the text it is being associated with. For instance, on a page devoted to providing assistance to constituents, avoid using stern pictures of the Member.

Graphs *see Charts and Graphs*

Greek language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

²⁴¹ Anti-aliasing can be set using either (1) the ^aa pull-down or (2) Layer > Type. **Note:** Photoshop 7.0 recommends that for the resolutions normally used in Web graphics, the Fractional Width option in the Character palette menu should be deselected.

²⁴² [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.”

²⁴³ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

Greetings

- (1) Member offices should consider having information on their Web site as to how a constituent can receive greetings from the Member to commemorate events of “public distinction” (e.g., graduation from high school or college; becoming an Eagle Scout; receiving U.S. citizenship; or election or appointment to public office).²⁴⁴

²⁴⁴ The House Ethics Committee’s [House Ethics Manual \(pages 160-161\)](#) provides that:

Letters, Mailings and Other Communications that Are Not Frankable in Content. At times Members wish to send letters or mailings, or make other communications, that are not frankable in content under the House Franking Regulations, and hence may not be created or sent using official House resources. Examples of such communications include messages to constituents that are not official in nature, such as birthday greetings, holiday greetings, and letters of condolence. In addition, while letters of congratulations for a public distinction are frankable, other letters of congratulation, such as for years of service at a business, or retirement, are not. Under House Rules, a Member **may** use campaign funds and resources to create and send cards, letters and certificates of these types to constituents.

However, such materials may **not** be produced in or sent from any House office, and may **not** be produced or sent using any other House resource, including the office equipment or staff while on official time.

Example 14. Congressman A wishes to create a "Congressman A Award of Merit" certificate that he will present to constituents who perform meritorious acts or services. The certificates may be printed with campaign funds, but their content must comply with the same restrictions that apply to campaign letterhead (*see* discussion below on “Laws and Rules on Campaign Letterhead”). In addition, official House resources may not be used to promote the certificates, or in connection with their presentation.

The House Franking Commission’s [Franking Manual, \(pp. 12-13\)](#), further defines an event of “public distinction”:

8. Congratulations

Section 3210(a)(3)(f) [of title 39 of the U.S. Code] authorizes the franking of “mail matter expressing congratulations to a person who has achieved some public distinction.”

The Commission emphasizes that these messages of congratulations are limited to matters of public distinction as opposed to matters of personal achievement. The following examples are illustrative, and not all-inclusive:

Examples of public distinction:

| | |
|--|--|
| Election or appointment to public office | Publicly notable awards and honors |
| U.S. Citizenship | Eagle Scout/Gold Star |
| High School Graduation | Heroism |
| | Appointment to a U.S. military academy |

In the above examples, there is a public purpose to be served in establishing communication with newly elected or appointed public officials on a Federal, state or local level; with new citizens and graduates; and with honorees for outstanding public service to promote the public good.

Letters consisting solely of birthday, wedding, anniversary, retirement or condolence messages are not frankable.

However, legislative correspondence, which otherwise is frankable, may contain an incidental statement of condolence or of congratulations for personal achievement. For example, a response to a constituent’s request for assistance in obtaining survivor annuity benefits may contain an incidental statement of condolence. Similarly, a letter enclosing Federal publications may contain a brief congratulatory message for personal achievement, provided the substance of the letter focuses on the content of the publication or other officially related subject matter rather than on the congratulatory remark.

- (2) Member offices should consider having information on their Web site as to how a constituent can receive greetings from the President for important birthdays, anniversaries, and similar occasions.²⁴⁵

hCard *see Contact Information and Techniques #(12)*

Headings *see also Alignment; Capital letters; Graphics #(5); Tables #(1); and Titles*

- (1) Headings within a page should be coded with h tags (highest level being <h1>, second highest level <h2>, etc.). Use style sheets to set the typeface, bolding, font-size, alignment, etc. so that the result is both esthetically pleasing and consistent throughout the site.²⁴⁶
- (2) The words that convey the most information should be at the beginning of each heading – preferably in the first two words.²⁴⁷
- (3) Headings should generally not exceed 60 characters.²⁴⁸
- (4) An “id” attribute should be associated with each heading so that links can go directly to that spot.

Hebrew language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Note that neither *Campaign Activity* nor the *Franking Manual* specifically address whether House Web sites can invite constituents to request Member recognitions of birthdays, anniversaries, etc. What the *Campaign Booklet* and the *Franking Manual* do is prohibit (or at least restrict) the use of official funds, staff time, or other House resources to prepare and mail such recognitions.

²⁴⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation’s January 2002 report [Congress Online: Assessing and Improving Capitol Hill Web Sites](#) (p. 36) praises [Rep. Mike Pence’s Web site](#) for including information on Presidential greetings. See also, “Presidential Greetings” pages of [Rep. Steve Chabot](#), [Rep. John Linder](#), and [Rep. Juanita Millender-McDonald](#).

²⁴⁶ [Checkpoint 3.5 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se header elements to convey document structure and use them according to specification.”

[Section 1.2.1 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “Since some users skim through a document by navigating its headings, it is important to use them appropriately to convey document structure. Users should order heading elements properly. For example, in HTML, H2 elements should follow H1 elements, H3 elements should follow H2 elements, etc. Content developers should not “skip” levels (e.g., H1 directly to H3). Do not use headings to create font effects; use [style sheets to change font styles](#) for example.”

In the Jaws screen reader, Insert+F6 generates a list of headers.

²⁴⁷ [Checkpoint 13.8 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[p]lace distinguishing information at the beginning of headings, paragraphs, lists, etc.”

Jakob Nielsen’s article “[F-Shaped Pattern For Reading Web Content](#)” (April 17, 2006), based on a study of the eye movements of 232 Web site users, recommends that Web designers:

Start subheads, paragraphs, and bullet points with information-carrying words that users will notice when scanning down the left side of your content . . . They’ll read the third word on a line much less often than the first two words.

Though Nielsen’s study was based on sighted users, the technique he suggests is useful not only for sighted individuals, but also for blind individuals – since an often-used technique in Jaws and Window-Eyes is to have the browser skip from heading to heading or from list to list.

²⁴⁸ Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger in their *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 277) recommend that headings “be short (60 characters maximum) and meaningful.”


Hindi language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Hmong language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Homeland Security threat index *see also House Operating Status*

Offices with Web sites that display the Department of Homeland Security's threat advisory icon should be encouraged to make use of the icon that the automatically changes as the Department's threat index changes. Instructions for using the icon on a Web site can be found at:

<http://listserv.gsa.gov/cgi-bin/wa.exe?A2=ind0303&L=EXPRESS-L&P=R2602&I=-3>.

 **Homepage** *see also Navigation #(1) and (9); and Privacy Policy #(2)*

- (1) One of the primary goals of a Congressional Web site is to get constituents to return in the future. The first thing that most constituents will see, when they go to the office's site is the part of the homepage that will fit in a screen without scrolling down.²⁴⁹ It is strongly recommended that as much of that the initial screen be composed of fresh, frequently updated information as possible.²⁵⁰
- (2) Offices should be encouraged to either **(A)** not place the text of a welcome message on the homepage or **(B)** make the welcome message on the homepage

²⁴⁹ Usability testing conducted by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger and reported in their *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 32), indicates that only 23% of first-time visitors of homepages bother to scroll down. Second-time (and subsequent) visitors only scroll down 16% to 14% of the time.

²⁵⁰ The [October 10, 2006, issue of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online Newsletter](#) suggests that homepages:

- **Promote a Constituent Service.** The best real estate on [Sen. Jeff Bingaman's \(D-NM\)](#) home page is devoted to the constituent services provided by the office, such as casework and help for small businesses. You could also rotate the various services to coincide with important dates (flags for Veterans Day, student loan assistance before colleges and universities begin a new year) or focus on one specific area, like [Rep. Mike Capuano \(D-MA\)](#) is with his immigration casework. Though not "traditional" constituent services, [Rep. Mary Bono \(R-CA\)](#) has information on earthquake preparedness and links to pandemic flu resources on her home page, while [Rep. Jim Moran \(D-VA\)](#) links to CRS reports on hot topics, all of which are of interest to constituents.
- **Highlight a Legislative Priority.** One of [Rep. John Peterson's \(R-PA\)](#) top priorities in Congress is [revitalizing rural communities](#), such as those in his district, through economic development and job creation. This topic is front and center on his home page, giving constituents faster access (one less click) to his ideas for strengthening their communities and links to several dozen resources on the topic. On the other side of the Hill, [Sen. Tom Harkin's \(D-IA\)](#) home page is currently highlighting his efforts to improve the mental health and wellbeing of veterans.
- **Focus on a Local Issue or Current Event.** October may be slow for legislative work, but there are always current events and local activities of interest to your constituents. In his special features section on his home page, [Rep. Richard Baker \(R-LA\)](#) spotlights Louisiana's 529 College Savings Program and LSU's ROTC program. He also highlights the CBS Early Show's stop in Baton Rouge as well as ongoing Hurricane Katrina recovery efforts. [Rep. Carolyn Maloney \(D-NY\)](#) and [Sen. John Ensign \(R-NV\)](#) also showcase local issues on their home pages.

very short (perhaps one or two sentences, with a link to a longer welcome message).²⁵¹

(3) Try to keep the homepage short.²⁵²

(4) On the homepage, the <meta name="VW96.ObjectType"> tag should have a "content" attribute with the value of "Homepage", i.e.:

```
<meta name="VW96.ObjectType" content="Homepage" />
```

The <meta> tag should be between <head> tag and the </head> tag.

Honorifics *see Contact Information and Techniques #(12)*

HOUSE.GOV Domain *see also Linking #(1)*

Every Web page that is part of a Member's Web site or a committee's Web site must be in the HOUSE.GOV domain.²⁵³

<hr> tags *see also Alignment; and Centering*

(1) Instead of using the "noshade" attribute or the "size" attribute in <hr> tags, use style sheets.²⁵⁴

²⁵¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's 1999 report *Building Web Sites Constituents Will Use* (page 16) recommends against welcome messages or cover pages. The CMF report notes that:

Both of these practices are frustrating because they prevent visitors from getting to useful information as quickly as possible. They require visitors to click or scroll in order to access the information they came to get, and neither of them serves much purpose except to take up valuable space. "Welcome to my Web site. I hope you find what you are looking for," is a waste of visitors' time.

Rep. Mike Honda has addressed this issue by not including his welcome message on his homepage, but instead providing a link to the [message](#) – which is available in text (in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese) and in video (at three different resolutions). [Rep. Steve Cohen](#) also provides a welcome message on its own page.

Based on extensive usability testing, Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, in *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (p. 30) recommend that homepage welcome messages not exceed 10 to 20 words.

²⁵² The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 64\)](#) recommends that when designing a homepage, "Don't overwhelm users by posting everything on the home page. Provide the most important and most requested information first."

²⁵³ The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 2\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

Member's Web sites must be located in the HOUSE.GOV host-domain and may be maintained by either House Information Resources (HIR), the Member's congressional office, or a private vendor.

The [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, General, § 3\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

Web sites must be located in the HOUSE.GOV host-domain and may be maintained either by House Information Resources (HIR), the committee office, or a private vendor.

²⁵⁴ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation." Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies." ([Section 15.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the "noshade" attribute of the <hr> tag as a deprecated attribute).

Using the "border:0" style sheet property along with the "background" style sheets property (to set the color) provides the same result in Internet Explorer 6.0, Netscape 7.1, and FireFox 1.0.7 as using the "noshade" attribute.

- (2) Instead of using the “size” attribute in <hr> tags, use the “height” property in style sheets.²⁵⁵
- (3) Each <hr> tag should end with “/>”.²⁵⁶

HTML *see also Attributes; and <!DOCTYPE> declarations*

- (1) Use either the <code> tag²⁵⁷ or the <pre> tag to display HTML code on a Web page. The <listing>, <plaintext>, and <xpm> tags should not be used for this or any other purpose.²⁵⁸
- (2) Rather than using the “version” attribute of the <html> tag, place a <!DOCTYPE> declaration at the beginning of each page.²⁵⁹
- (3) There should be an <html> tag between the <!DOCTYPE> declaration and the <head> tag on each Web page. The <html> tag should include an xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" attribute, a “lang” attribute (indicating the primary language used on the Web page), and an “xml:lang” attribute (also indicating the primary language used on the Web page).²⁶⁰ For example, a Web page that is written primarily in American English should use: <html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" lang="en-US" xml:lang="en-US">
- (4) Before publishing a new or revised Web site, at least some pages on the site should be validated through the W3C Markup Validation Service

²⁵⁵ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 15.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “size” attribute of the <hr> tag as a deprecated attribute).

²⁵⁶ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML \(2nd edition\) 1.0 Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.” [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

²⁵⁷ [Section 9.2.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#), provides that the <code> tag “Designates a fragment of computer code.”

²⁵⁸ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” (The W3C [HTML 3.2 Specification](#) designates the <listing>, <plaintext>, and <xmp> tags as deprecated elements).

Unlike the <listing>, <plaintext>, and <xmp> tags, the <code> tag and the <pre> tag will not display paired angle brackets (i.e., “<” and “>”) in their raw state. To display either of those characters within a <pre> requires that they first be translated into their entity representations (e.g., < or >).

The default versions of the <code> and <pre> tags differ in most browser implementations in that <code> automatically word wraps, while <pre> does not.

²⁵⁹ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 7.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “version” attribute of the <html> tag as a deprecated attribute)..

²⁶⁰ [Section 3.1.1\(3\) of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides that:

The root element of the document must contain an xmlns declaration for the XHTML namespace [[XMLNS](#)]. The namespace for XHTML is defined to be http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml. An example root element might look like:

```
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xml:lang="en" lang="en">
```



(<http://validator.w3.org/>).²⁶¹ The service is free and will verify that all of the HTML coding is grammatically correct.

Hyphenation *see Word Choice*

Icons *see Favicons; and Graphics*

Id attribute *see also Forms #(4) and (12); Frames and Iframes #(2); Graphics #(9); Headings #(4); Image Maps #(1); Linking #(12); Name attribute; and Tables #(2)*

- (1) When assigning a value of an “id” attribute, use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “id” value should indicate function, not form. For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.²⁶²
- (2) No two tags on the same page may have the same “id” attribute.²⁶³

 **Identity Theft Information** *see also Consumer Protection Information*

- (1) Member offices (and offices that deal with identity theft issues) should consider including identity information on their Web site. The Federal Trade Commission’s September 2007 *For the Consumer: Congressional Outreach Projects Using FTC Resources*, sites as examples the identity theft pages of the following Congressional offices: [Rep. Neil Abercrombie](#), [Rep. Melissa Bean](#), [Rep. Mike Honda](#), [Rep. Darlene Hooley](#), [Rep. Todd Platts](#), [Sen. Herb Kohl](#), and [Sen. Joe Lieberman](#).
- (2) When linking to identity theft Web pages from the Federal Trade Commission, consider using one of the icons available at http://www.ftc.gov/ftc/consumer/partners_buttons.shtm.

Iframes *see Frames and Iframes*

²⁶¹ [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

²⁶² Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

²⁶³ [Section 7.5.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) requires that the value of each “id” attribute “must be unique in a document.” [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

Image Maps *see also Maps and Directions #2)*

- (1) If a <map> tag has a “name” attribute, it should also have an “id” attribute with the same value²⁶⁴ When assigning the value of an “id” (or “name”) attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. (For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” or “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.)²⁶⁵
- (2) Do not use server-side image maps if the same functionality can be provided using client-side image maps.²⁶⁶ (Client-side image maps have a “usemap” attribute in the tag. Server-side image maps have an ismap="ismap" attribute²⁶⁷ in the tag.) If the same functionality cannot be provided using client-side image maps, provide an equivalent text link for each active region in the server-side image map.²⁶⁸
- (3) Every <area> tag should have an “alt” attribute.²⁶⁹

²⁶⁴ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), however, provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the <map> tag as a deprecated attribute and also provides that “XHTML 1.0 documents MUST use the id attribute when defining fragment identifiers” within a <map> tag).

²⁶⁵ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that: When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

²⁶⁶ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(f\)](#)) provide that “Client-side image maps shall be provided instead of server-side image maps except where the regions cannot be defined with an available geometric shape.” Likewise, [Checkpoint 9.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Provide client-side image maps instead of server-side image maps except where the regions cannot be defined with an available geometric shape.”

Jim Thatcher in *Web Accessibility: Web Standards and Regulatory Compliance* (2006, pp. 204 to 205) indicates that there are no longer any geometric shapes can be defined in a server-side image map that cannot also be defined in a client-side image map and therefore “there is no case where a server-side map is permitted under the Section 508 provision §1194.22(f) or WCAG Checkpoint 9.1.”

²⁶⁷ [Section 4.5 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that all attributes must be given values (e.g., ismap="ismap" not just: ismap). [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

²⁶⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(e\)](#)) provide that “Redundant text links shall be provided for each active region of a server-side image map.” Likewise, [checkpoint 1.2 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[p]rovide redundant text links for each active region of a server-side image map.”

²⁶⁹ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content).”

- (4) Each <area> tag should end with “/>”.²⁷⁰

Images *see Favicons; Graphics; and Photo Albums*

Immigration

- (1) The Immigration and Naturalization Service was abolished March 2003 and its service and benefits functions were transferred to the newly created [U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services](#). The law enforcement functions on the INS were moved to the newly created [U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement](#). Both USCIS and ICE are agencies within the Department of Homeland Security.²⁷¹ House Web sites should, therefore, not contain references to INS, except in a historical context.²⁷²
- (2) U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services reorganized its Web site on November 1, 2006. USCIS non-homepage links added to House Web sites before November 1, 2006, should be checked to make sure they are still valid links. A list of frequently accessed pages is available at:
http://www.uscis.gov/files/pressrelease/WebFactSheet_110106.pdf

<input> tags *see Forms*

Internships

- (1) Each office that sponsors internships should be encouraged to include information (on their Web site) as to how to apply, as well as a description of the duties and

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. . . .

For example, in HTML: . . .

- For image maps, either use the "alt" attribute with AREA, or use the MAP element with A elements (and other text) as content.

²⁷⁰ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

²⁷¹ For the disposition of other functions formerly performed by INS, see <http://149.101.23.2/graphics/othergov/roadmap.htm>.

²⁷² The [January 30, 2006 edition of the Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online newsletter](#) notes that “A lot of House sites have outdated or incorrect links. The most frustrating ones [included] . . . those linking to INS (it changed to USCIS in 2003!). Web sites continually change, so it’s important to periodically review any link that goes off your site, especially at the beginning of each Congress so you don’t have visitors looking at old information.”

A May 10 to June 9, 2006 review of House Web sites by the Web Systems Branch of House Information Resources (now CAO-Web Solutions Branch) indicated that 21% of House Member Web sites contained at least one reference to the INS as if the agency was still operational.

- responsibilities (see, e.g., the Web site of the late [Rep. Juanita Millender-McDonald](#)).²⁷³
- (2) The Internships page should be linked to from both the Constituent Services page and from the Kid's page.

📖 Issues and Voting Information *see also Dates, Time, and Timeliness #(2); Legislative Material; Navigation #(5); and WIDA #(3)*

- (1) Offices should be encouraged to have a section of their Web site devoted to the Member's stands on issues.^{274, 275}

²⁷³ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 46\)](#) provides that "Visitors to Member sites should also be able . . . to solicit assistance with . . . internship processes. Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online."

The CMF report [\(page 57\)](#) goes on to note that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied "customers," at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

²⁷⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 11, 41, and 50\)](#) takes the position that:

All sites, regardless of their audiences, need to have information about legislative activities and the work of the office. This should include information about legislative issues of national, state, or local interest. . . .

Typically, congressional sites have an "Issues" section which contains most of that content. It can include national issues (e.g. health care, war in Iraq), local issues (e.g. how the clean-up of a local river or the state economy is affected by federal legislation), and issues of particular importance to the Member (e.g. women's rights, fiscal discipline). Each issue usually has its own page with a description of the issue and the Member's position and the most recent action to take place on the issue, as well as the resources the office can provide related to the issue—from sponsored legislation to CRS reports. . . .

Past letters written to constituents explaining the Member's stance and actions on an issue can populate the issues page

The report [\(pages 80, 82, and 84\)](#) praises

- Rep. Eliot Engel's "[A-Z Issues in Brief](#)" [which] offers an exhaustive list of issues and a brief statement of the Congressman's stance on each."
- Sen. Ben Nelson's "[issues section](#)" [which] clearly emphasizes his priorities and explains them to his constituents"
- Rep. Bob Inglis's "[Issues](#)" section for being "extensive and informative"

The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 45\)](#) also notes that, "Most citizens think of legislation in terms of broad issues, rather than specific bills. They especially want to understand the issues in Congress that affect them directly."

²⁷⁵ Some offices have indicated a reluctance to provide detailed information on their Member's positions out of concern that this will help opposition research. The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 43\)](#) responds with:

Don't worry about opposition research; the Member's record is readily available in any number of places online. If constituents can't find a Member's stance or record on their official site, they will find it elsewhere. This not only makes it look like the Member has something to hide, it also allows someone other than the Member to frame and explain the Member's views.

(2) Member offices are encouraged to have a portion of their Web site devoted to the Member's voting record.²⁷⁶

To implement this recommendation, Member offices are urged **not** to simply link to the "Legislation & Votes" page²⁷⁷ on the Web site of the Clerk of the House. The Clerk's Legislation & Votes page includes much more information than just roll call votes and does not include an explanation of how to understand the roll call vote information.

As an alternative to simply linking to the Clerk's "Legislation & Votes" page, it is recommended that Member office Web sites have a page (or at least part of a page) devoted to roll call votes and that that page include at a minimum links that go directly to the roll call vote information of each of the sessions of the current Congress and Session²⁷⁸, as well as a link to the roll call vote information for any relevant previous Congresses and Sessions. For example,

- roll call votes of the 110th Congress, 1st session - <http://clerk.house.gov/evs/2007/index.asp>
- roll call votes of the 109th Congress, 2nd session - <http://clerk.house.gov/evs/2006/index.asp>

Beyond these links, consider also providing an explanation of how to read the roll call vote information. [Rep. Steve Israel's web site](#)²⁷⁹ contains an explanation of the Clerk's layout that other offices may want to adopt (a similar explanation is also available on the Library of Congress' [Thomas web site](#)).

[Rep. Maurice Hinchey](#) includes links to the appropriate pages of the Clerk's and Library of Congress' web sites, but also uses WIDAinc to provide material on roll call votes of particular interest. If setting out information on roll call votes of

²⁷⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 4\)](#) notes that, "A recurring theme of our focus groups can be summed up in one word: accountability. Participants stated that Member Web sites that conveyed a sense of accountability and transparency deserved greater trust than those who seemed to be 'hiding something.' Features that were deemed to inspire trust included: voting records, voting rationales, schedules, and unbiased issue information."

The [Congressional Management Foundation's 2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 60\)](#) notes that:

Congressional Web sites can demonstrate accountability by providing voting records, rationales for key votes, and schedules – and they can do so without overburdening their staffs. Constituents are probably not interested in knowing about every meeting that takes place or every vote taken. Stick to the most relevant and current information: meetings with constituents, public Member appearances in the district or state, committee hearings, the House and Senate floor schedule.

²⁷⁷ <http://clerk.house.gov/legislative/legvotes.html>. Similar data is also available at GovTrack.US (<http://www.govtrack.us/congress/findyourreps.xpd>), C-Span (<http://www3.capwiz.com/c-span/votesearch.tt>), and *The Washington Post* (<http://projects.washingtonpost.com/congress/>).

²⁷⁸ The [January 30, 2006 edition of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online newsletter](#) cautions that "Web sites continually change, so it's important to periodically review any link that goes off your site, especially at the beginning of each Congress so you don't have visitors looking at old information."

²⁷⁹ See also, Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama's "[Voting Record](#)" page.

- particular interest, consider organizing them in issue order, rather than just in bill number order.²⁸⁰
- (3) Where there are issues (or legislation) that the Member is particularly invested in, the office should be urged to make part of the Web site into a substantial source of information on the issues (or legislation).²⁸¹
- (4) Where the Member has made floor statements (or issued press releases) on an issue that is included in the issues section of their Web site, include a link to the text of each relevant statement (and press release).²⁸²

²⁸⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 30\)](#) praises Sen. Dianne Feinstein's Web site for organizing her voting record information by issue.

²⁸¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 62, 63, 79, and 80\)](#) praises the Web sites of:

- Rep. Tammy Baldwin, noting that "Descriptions of the issues are combined with links to further information in the form of related press releases, legislation, and links to relevant outside agencies and information."
- Rep. John Boozman for including "an exhaustive list of issues with links to related CRS reports, press releases, video, and other relevant documents."
- Republican Office of the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works for having "content [that] is also fully integrated and cross-referenced throughout the site. For instance, the issues section contains a brief statement by the Ranking Member, related press releases and speeches, as well as related facts of the day and blog posts."
- Rep. Earl Blumenauer, noting that "For each issue in the issues section, a few brief paragraphs provide the latest information and a link to more information about the issue, along with clear, embedded links to related information which makes it very easy for visitors to find what they are looking for."

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 59 to 60\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites:

- **Include information on a variety of issues:** Constituents have a wide range of interests and priorities. Citizens' concerns about issues important to them should be addressed on Congressional Web sites. The best sites provide information on district or state issues, national issues, issues on which the Member is active, and some even include current "hot topic" issues that appear in the headlines at a given time.
- **Provide access to neutral sources of information:** You increase the value of your site and improve your credibility if you provide access to resources that will help visitors find answers to questions that your site does not address. Supporting information allows visitors to explore issues in greater depth, which will make them more likely to view you positively, even if they do not share your opinions and conclusions.

²⁸² See, e.g., the "[Holt on the Issues](#)" section of [Rep. Rush Holt's Web site](#).

For offices that use WIDA, use [WIDA's "issue" feature and WIDAinc](#) to automatically place links to the relevant press releases on the appropriate issue page.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites

Organize by issue type in addition to content type: *Rep. Jim Langevin's* Web site allows users seeking information about an issue to view press releases, speeches, and CRS reports on the subject. When users are interested in a topic, they want everything related to it, without having to start a new search in every section of the site. Even simply linking to related sections of your Web site and cross-referencing your content can go a long way toward making your site usable.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 46\)](#) provides that

While they might not peruse the press release section, incorporating press information into other sections of the site, such as the issues section, can enhance the timeliness and value of the entire site.

- (5) Where the Web site deals with both issues and services that are related to each other (e.g., a page on legislation dealing with veterans and a page on veterans' benefits), make sure each one has a link to the other.²⁸³

Italian language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Italics

- (1) Where italics would be appropriate on a visual display, use `` tags, not `<i>` tags.²⁸⁴
- (2) When using the name of a publication that would normally be italicized, consider using `<cite>` tags.

Japanese language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

The report ([pages 70](#) and 76) praises the “[Issues](#)” sections of the Web sites of Rep. Kevin McCarthy for including “the latest press releases relating to each issue, which allows users to find the most recent information quickly and easily”; and Sen. Orin Hatch for including “relevant press releases . . . [that] users can access them by topic.”

²⁸³ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) notes that:

When users are interested in a topic, they want everything related to it, without having to start a new search in every section of the site. Even simply linking to related sections of your Web site and cross-referencing your content can go a long way toward making your site usable.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 58\)](#) quotes Rob Pierson, President of the House Systems Administrators Association and Webmaster of Rep. Mike Honda’s four-time Mouse Award winning Web site, that

The constituent is not going to want to go to the video section and look through the whole list of videos to see everything about healthcare, and then go to the photos page to get all the photos about healthcare,” said Pierson. “What we’re looking for is to create issue-centered pages where you go to the healthcare page and it shows you the Congressman’s perspective on healthcare, it shows all of the recent photos that he’s posted that have been tagged with a ‘healthcare’ tag, all of the videos of him speaking on the floor of the House of Representatives about healthcare issues, or blog posts that relate to healthcare, and have that all in one central place. It’s that kind of organization that makes it easy for the constituent to find exactly what they need without having to search through the whole site.

The 2007 report ([page 42](#)) also advises:

Don’t bury the information . . . When in doubt, put it in multiple places (or in one place and link to it elsewhere). For example, place links to educational information about Congress both in a general section about Congress and in an “Issues” section.

²⁸⁴ [Section 3.1 of the W3C HTML Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “The proper HTML elements should be used to mark up emphasis: [EM](#) and [STRONG](#). The [B](#) and [I](#) elements should not be used; they are used to create a visual presentation effect. The EM and STRONG elements were designed to indicate structural emphasis that may be rendered in a variety of ways (font style changes, speech inflection changes, etc.)”

Perhaps the one legitimate exception to this standard (and even then, one to be used with care) is when you are reproducing text that originally existed as non-World Wide Web printed text. As Paul Ford notes in “[Processing Processing](#)” (September 2, 2003) (cited in Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006], p. 175):

When I’m publishing content from 1901 and it’s in italics, it’s in *italics*, not emphasized. Typography has a semantics that is subtle, changing, and deeply informed by history.

 **Jargon**

Avoid using jargon, as it may confuse or alienate constituents.²⁸⁵

JavaScript *see Scripts*

 **Job Opportunities**

Consider providing information on job opportunities (see, e.g., Rep. Doolittle’s “[Federal Job Postings](#)” page).²⁸⁶ Possible information sources include:

- (1) [USAjobs](#) – the official site for posting Federal Executive Branch job announcements. (In particular, consider linking to a URL within USAjobs that brings up the announcements for Federal jobs within the Member’s state.)²⁸⁷
- (2) [U.S. House of Representatives’ employment opportunities page](#).

Judicial Branch *see Government Resources #(1)*

 **Kids’ pages**

- (1) COPPA (the Children’s Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998)²⁸⁸ provides extensive requirements for Web sites (or Web pages) aimed at pre-teenage children that request personal information²⁸⁹. The requirements include getting

²⁸⁵ Section 5.1(4) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends “Avoid slang, jargon, and specialized meanings of familiar words, unless defined within your document” to implement [WCAG 1.0 checkpoint 14.1](#) [priority 1], that accessible Web sites should “[u]se the clearest and simplest language appropriate for a site’s content.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) notes that “Congressional jargon and the legislative process can be difficult for most people off the Hill to understand. Focus on making the information on your site understandable, rather than impressive and official-sounding.” The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 42\)](#) also notes that “Constituents are not typically familiar with Hill jargon, so make sure that acronyms and terms like ‘motion to recommit’ and ‘roll call votes’ are explained as well.”

²⁸⁶ See also, Rep. Ginny Brown-Waite’s “[Federal Job Postings](#)” page.

²⁸⁷ For instance,

<http://jobsearch.usajobs.opm.gov/jobsearch.asp?re=9&vw=b&pg=1&lid=602&paygrademin=1&paygrademax=15&FedEmp=N&sort=rv&brd=3876&ss=0&FedPub=Y>

will retrieve the Federal job announcements for Tennessee.

²⁸⁸ The full text of the Act can be found at [title 15, chapter 91 of the U.S. Code](#). The full text of the regulations issued by authority of the Act can be found at [title 16, part 312 of the Code of Federal Regulations](#). While the Act does not, on its own terms, apply to Congressional Web sites, House offices should be encouraged to comply to avoid being put in the position of someone pointing to the site and asking why is a Congressional Web site not complying with the minimum standards that Congress has mandated for commercial Web sites.

²⁸⁹ “Personal information” is defined in [§ 312.2 of the COPPA regulations](#) as:

individually identifiable information about an individual collected online, including:

- (a) A first and last name;
- (b) A home or other physical address including street name and name of a city or town;
- (c) An e-mail address or other online contact information, including but not limited to an instant messaging user identifier, or a screen name that reveals an individual’s e-mail address;
- (d) A telephone number;
- (e) A Social Security number;

parental consent before collecting, using, or disclosing personal information from children.²⁹⁰ The easiest way to comply with the Act is to not ask for personal information (including first or last names, postal addresses, e-mail addresses, or telephone numbers) on Web pages aimed at children.²⁹¹

- (2) The primary audience of a kids' page is different than the primary audience of most other pages on a House Web site. Kids pages should be kid friendly (see, e.g., [Rep. Henry Hyde's kid's zone](#)²⁹² – the basic content for this page is now available as a server-side include on the HIR Unix Web server that the CAO-Web Solutions Branch is now maintaining²⁹³).²⁹⁴

(f) A persistent identifier, such as a customer number held in a cookie or a processor serial number, where such identifier is associated with individually identifiable information; or a combination of a last name or photograph of the individual with other information such that the combination permits physical or online contacting; or

(g) Information concerning the child or parents of that child that the operator collects online from the child and combines with an identifier described in this definition.

²⁹⁰ The narrow exceptions to the parental consent requirement, are set out in [§ 312.5\(c\) of the COPPA regulations](#).

²⁹¹ If an office insists on asking for personal information from children, the office should be referred to the parental consent requirements set out in [§ 312.5 of the COPPA regulations](#).

²⁹² Similar layouts are used on the Web sites of [Rep. Dan Boren](#), [Rep. Phil English](#), [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry](#), [Rep. Gwen Moore](#), and [Rep. Randy Neugebauer](#).

²⁹³ Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) should consider putting the contents of the House Kids page on their site by using the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Kids_content.htm" -->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Kids_content.htm"
scrolling="auto" style="width:35em;height:100em;" frameborder="0" title="Kids'
page"><ul><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Kids_content.htm">Kid's
page</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Additional links can be added to the set maintained by HIR. For instance, a link could be added to the bottom of the HIR-maintained links with the following coding:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Kids_content.htm" -->
<div id="kids">
  <div id="kidsrow" >
    <div id="kidspic"><a target="_blank"
href="http://www.house.gov/htbin/leave_site?ln_url=http://www.mywonderfulworld.org&ln
_desc=National+Geographic+Education+Foundation">
  </a><br /><a target="_blank"
href="http://www.house.gov/htbin/leave_site?ln_url=http://www.mywonderfulworld.org&ln
_desc=National+Geographic+Education+Foundation">My Wonderful World</a>
  </div>
</div>
</div>
```

Using the `<include>` or `<iframe>` is preferable to just linking to the House's generic Kids' page. Using `<include>` or `<iframe>` retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "Use navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

- (3) When practical, organize kid resources by grade level. See, e.g., the “[Kids](#)” page of Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama.²⁹⁵

Korean language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

<label> tags *see Forms*

Language of Text *see also Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Linking #(14); and Word Choice*

- (1) The language codes used in HTML tags should conform to the [RFC 4646](#) standard. Instructions for using the standard are set out in Appendix 5: *Language Identification Codes* of this document.
- (2) The primary language of each page should be identified²⁹⁶ with the appropriate attributes of the <html>, <meta name="DC.language">, and <meta http-equiv="Content-Language"> tags:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

²⁹⁴ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. xxiii), notes, however, that “our usability studies with teenage users show that teens don't want business sites or government sites that are made to look as if they were created by teenagers when they were not.”

²⁹⁵ Similar material can be found at Rep. Vic Synder's “[Kids](#)” page. See also, Rep. Bud Cramer's “[Kid's Zone](#)”.

²⁹⁶ [Checkpoint 4.3 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Identify the primary natural language of a document.”

- (a) In the <html> tag, use the “lang” attribute and the “xml:lang” attribute to identify the primary language of the page. For instance, on a page where English (as used in the United States) is the primary language, the <html> tag should be:

```
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xml:lang="en-US"
lang="en-US">
```

- (b) In both the <meta name="DC.language"> tag and the <meta http-equiv="Content-Language"> tag, use the “content” attribute to identify the primary language of the page. For instance, on a page where English (as used in the United States) is the primary language, the tags should be:

```
<meta name="DC.language" scheme="DCTERMS.RFC4646"
content="en-US" />
```

```
<meta http-equiv="Content-Language" content="en-US" />
```

- (3) When the language on a page changes, the change should be identified²⁹⁷ by using the “lang” attribute and “xml:lang” attribute²⁹⁸ in the HTML tags surrounding the text. For instance, on a page that is primarily in English, but includes in Spanish (as used in Puerto Rico) the phrase

Subcomité Congressional Aprueba Proyecto de Ley de Fortuño

the phrase could be coded as

```
<span lang="es-PR" xml:lang="es-PR">Subcomit&#233; Congressional
Aprueba Proyecto de Ley de Fortu&#241;o</span>
```

Lao language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Law references *see U.S. Code*

Layout *see also Margins and Padding; Style Sheets; and Tables #(3)*

- (1) Where practical, font sizes, margins, widths, heights, and other similar measure values (for material that will be displayed on a screen)²⁹⁹ should be specified in ems or percentages, not in points, picas, centimeters, inches, or pixels.³⁰⁰

²⁹⁷ [Checkpoint 4.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Clearly identify changes in the natural language of a document’s text and any text equivalents (e.g., captions).”

²⁹⁸ [Section C.7 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) provides “Use both the lang and xml:lang attributes when specifying the language of an element. The value of the xml:lang attribute takes precedence.”

²⁹⁹ This best practice is not intended to apply to style sheets where the value of the “media” property is “print”. Use of points, picas, centimeters, or inches in that type of style sheet is appropriate.

³⁰⁰ [Checkpoint 3.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se relative rather than absolute units in markup language attribute values and style sheet property values. [Priority 2]

For example, in CSS, use 'em' or percentage lengths rather than 'pt' or 'cm', which are absolute units. If absolute units are used, validate that the rendered content is usable (refer to the [section on validation](#)).”

[Section 3 of the W3C CSS Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), recommends these techniques:

- Use the "em" unit to set font sizes.

- (2) Web pages should be sufficiently scalable that a horizontal scroll bar should not be necessary at 800 x 600 screen resolution.³⁰¹ Completely liquid layout that is scalable to all screen resolutions is highly desirable.
- (3) Offices should be encouraged to fill at least two-thirds of each Web page with substantive material.³⁰²
- (4) When developing a Web site (or page) where final content is not yet available, it is sometimes useful to use dummy content to be able to make an informed judgment as to how the site will look.³⁰³ When using dummy text during

-
- Use relative length units and percentages. CSS allows you to use relative units even in absolute positioning. Thus, you may position an image to be offset by "3em" from the top of its containing element. This is a fixed distance, but is relative to the current font size, so it scales nicely.
 - Only use absolute length units when the physical characteristics of the output medium are known, such as bitmap images.

³⁰¹ Jakob Nielsen's "[Screen Resolution and Page Layout](#)" (July 31, 2006) recommends that Web designers: Optimize Web pages for 1024x768, but use a liquid layout that stretches well for any resolution, from 800x600 to 1280x1024.

- **Optimize for 1024x768**, which is currently the most widely used screen size. Of course, the general guideline is to optimize for your target audience's most common resolution, so the size will change in the future. It might even be a different size now, if, say, you're designing an intranet for a company that gives all employees big monitors.
- **Do not design solely for a specific monitor size** because screen sizes vary among users. Window size variability is even greater, since users don't always maximize their browsers (especially if they have large screens).
- **Use a liquid layout** that stretches to the current user's window size (that is, avoid frozen layouts that are always the same size).

Currently, about **60%** of all monitors are set at **1024x768** pixels. . . . In comparison, only about **17%** use **800x600** so it's obviously less important to aim at perfection for these small-display users. What's equally obvious, however, is that you can't simply ignore 17% of your customer segment by providing a frozen layout that requires more screen space than they have available.

When I say "optimize" I mean that your page should **look and work the best at the most common size**. It should still look *good* and work *well* at other sizes, which is why I recommend a liquid layout. But it should be its best at 1024x768.

The three main criteria in optimizing a page layout for a certain screen size are:

- **Initial visibility:** Is all key information visible above the fold so users can see it without scrolling? This is a tradeoff between how many items are shown vs. how much detail is displayed for each item.
- **Readability:** How easy is it to read the text in various columns, given their allocated width?
- **Aesthetics:** How good does your page look when the elements are at the proper size and location for this screen size? Do all the elements line up correctly -- that is, are captions immediately next to the photos, etc.?


³⁰² The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 64\)](#) recommends that "At least two-thirds of every page on your site should contain useful information."

³⁰³ It is a long-standing tradition in the printing industry to use as dummy text a classical Latin excerpt from Cicero's *The Extremes of Good and Evil*, written in 45 B.C.E. The first two words of the passage are

- development, however, it is important to make sure that it is all removed before the site is published. Failure to remove dummy text may result in the office being embarrassed if the press is the first to discover the error.³⁰⁴ Before publishing a Web site, it is good practice to search the text of the site for such words as “dummy”, “test”, and “ipsum”.³⁰⁵
- (5) Rather than using 90° angles exclusively, consider also using rounded corners. Sample coding for this, using style sheets, is set out in Trenton Moss’s “[CSS and Round Corners: Build Boxes with Curves](#)” Sitepoint, March 18, 2005.
 - (6) Material that is particularly time-sensitive should be “above the fold” (i.e., it should be on the portion of the screen that a user sees without having to use a scroll bar).
 - (7) To maximize flexibility, it is recommended that the main content on each Web page should be preceded by “<!--~!CMB-->” and the end of the main content on each page should be followed with “<!--~!CME-->”.³⁰⁶ The <!--~!CMB--> and <!--~!CME--> tags should **not** be part of server-side includes (or their equivalents).

Legal citations *see U.S. Code*

<legend> tags *see Alignment*

 **Legislative Material** *see also Committee assignments and Caucus memberships; Dates, Jargon; Time, and Timeliness #2); and Issues and Voting Information*

(1) Offices should be encouraged to include links to:

- Legislation sponsored (or co-sponsored) by the Member^{307, 308} (in the case of committee Web sites, link to legislation referred to the committee)³⁰⁹

“Lorem Ipsum”, which is now often used as the name for the text. For more, information on Lorem Ipsum, including a Lorem Ipsum generator to produce dummy text, see <http://www.lipsum.com/>.

Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, in *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by, 2006 (p. 214), however, take a somewhat different approach. They note that:

It often makes sense for designers to use place-holder text while they work on visuals before the content is finalized. However, legibility problems can easily be underestimated when all you see is “lorem ipsum.” When reviewing screens with nonsense text, you simply think to yourself, text goes here. If you are not trying to read it, you won’t notice if it’s unintelligible.

Our guideline: If you don’t have the final content available while designing a Web site, at least insert representative text from the current site instead of nonsense text.

³⁰⁴ See, for instance, “[Congressional Websites: The Bright, Bland, and Bizarre](#),” *The Hill*, June 20, 2007.

³⁰⁵ This approach is consistent with [Item 6 of The United States House of Representatives Information Security Publication – Web Site Developers Security Checklist](#) (HISPUB 007.1.56, April 2007) which provides that “All test, dev, backup, and unnecessary files should be removed from the site.”

³⁰⁶ The <!--~!CMB--> and <!--~!CME--> tags allow pages to be maintained through the HIR UNIX Content Manager. The tags are treated as comments by other content managers and by Web browsers.

³⁰⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 59\)](#) indicates that providing information on legislation sponsored and co-sponsored by the Member is one of the elements of a well-formed House Member’s Web site. At the time the report was compiled, 68.3% of House Web sites contained sponsorship and co-sponsorship information.

³⁰⁸ For instructions as to how to link

- to legislation sponsored by a Member, see http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/bss.html#bssmember.

- [Current House Floor Proceedings](#)³¹⁰
- [Weekly House Program](#)³¹¹
- [Annual House calendar](#) (available as a server-side include or as an iframe)³¹²

- to legislation co-sponsored by a Member, see http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/bss.html#bsscosp
- to legislation sponsored or co-sponsored by a Member, see http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/bss.html#bssspco

³⁰⁹ For instructions as to how to link to legislation referred to a committee, see

http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/bss.html#bsscommittee.

³¹⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 42 and 95\)](#) indicates that providing the current Floor proceedings is an element of a successful congressional Web site. At the time the report was compiled, 54% of all House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites included this information ([page 21](#)).

Since the Current House Floor Proceedings Web site is maintained by the Clerk of the House, be mindful of the [January 30, 2006 edition of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online newsletter](#) which notes that "A lot of House sites have outdated or incorrect links. The most frustrating ones [include] . . . dead links to the Clerk's Web site. . . . Web sites continually change, so it's important to periodically review any link that goes off your site, especially at the beginning of each Congress so you don't have visitors looking at old information."

³¹¹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 17\)](#) indicates that providing the chamber schedule is one of the elements of a well-formed congressional Web site. At the time the report was compiled, 42.7% of all House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites included this information.

³¹² Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) are encouraged put the annual House calendar on their site by using the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Calendar_content.htm"-->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Calendar_content.htm"
scrolling="auto" style="width:100%; height:40em;" frameborder="0" title="Annual House
Calendar"><ul><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/House_Calendar.shtml">Annual House
calendar</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Using the `<include>` or `<iframe>` is preferable to just linking to the House's annual calendar page. Using `<include>` or `<iframe>` retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "Use navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...
A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial

- Majority and/or Minority Whip materials:³¹³
 - [Majority Leader's Daily Leader report](#)
 - [Majority Leader's Weekly Leader report](#)
 - [Majority Whip's daily WhipLine](#)
 - [Majority Whip's House calendar](#)
 - [Republican Whip's daily Whipping Post](#)
 - [Republican Whip's weekly Whip Notice](#)
 - [Republican Whip's calendar](#)
- [Legislation: bills and resolutions](#)³¹⁴
- [Congressional Record](#)^{315, 316}
 - [About the Congressional Record](#) (prepared by the Library of Congress)
- [Committee reports](#)
- Committee hearings^{317, 318}
- [How Our Laws Are Made](#)^{319, 320}

that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

³¹³ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(pages 45 to 46\)](#) praises Rep. Mike Honda's Web site for having links to legislative schedules. [Rep. Honda's "Legislation: On the Issues" page](#) links to the Majority Whip's calendar, the current House floor proceedings, and the Democratic Whip's daily notice.

³¹⁴ Referring to "Legislation: bills and resolutions" instead of just referring to "Thomas" is consistent with the recommendation of the Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) which notes that "Congressional jargon and the legislative process can be difficult for most people off the Hill to understand. Focus on making the information on your site understandable, rather than impressive and official-sounding."

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 42\)](#) also notes that:

The most important consideration in creating legislative content, of course, is ensuring that all users will understand it, regardless of how frequently they visit the site. For example, instead of a link that just says "THOMAS," there should be something briefly explaining what THOMAS is, such as "search for legislation."

³¹⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies having "[l]inks directly to the *Congressional Record*" as one of the elements in a well-formed congressional Web site.

³¹⁶ Consider also providing a link to the House Rules Committee's "[Using the Congressional Record.](#)"

³¹⁷ Published Congressional committee hearing transcripts (and other materials) are available through the U.S Government Printing Office's GPO Access at <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/congress/index.html>.

³¹⁸ Consider also including the list of [today's hearings](#) compiled by the House Radio-Television Correspondents' Gallery.

- [House Rules and Precedents](#)³²¹
- (2) Offices should be encouraged to have a description of how legislation becomes law.³²² If the office does not have its own text for this, they should be encouraged to use the text from the [House’s “Legislative Process” page](#).³²³

³¹⁹ Consider also including the [kids’ version of “How Our Laws Are Made”](#) (compiled by the Clerk of the House).

³²⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 42 and 95\)](#) identifies providing information about how a bill becomes a law as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([page 21](#)) also notes that only 35% of House Web sites provide that information. The report ([page 72](#)) praises the Web site of Rep. [Paul Ryan](#) for providing this information.

³²¹ Additional links related to the Rules and Precedents of the House that you might want to consider including are:

- [General Parliamentary Procedure](#) (compiled by the House Rules Committee),
- [House Committee Procedures](#) (compiled by the House Rules Committee),
- [House Floor Procedures](#) (compiled by the House Rules Committee),
- [House and Senate parliamentary procedure](#) (prepared by the Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress),

³²² The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 58\)](#) notes that:

Most citizens outside the Beltway have forgotten their high school civics classes. Offices can do constituents a great service by finding ways of making educational information easily accessible throughout the site so visitors can refer to it whenever they have questions.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 48\)](#) further notes that:

Some offices provide educational information on their kids’ or students’ pages, but kids are not the only ones who need it. Rep. Chaka Fattah (D-PA) has a prominent section on his home page that explains how government works. His site includes an actual [case study](#) of how his “GEAR UP” initiative became public law. Your site should also include information about how the committee process works; explanations of legislative and congressional terms; and general descriptions of what a Member, Chair, or Leader does on a given day.

An example can also be found on Rep. Bud Cramer’s [”How a Bill Becomes Law”](#) page..

³²³ Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) are encouraged to use the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Tying_it_all_content.htm" -->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Tying_it_all_content.htm"
scrolling="auto" style="width:35em; height:120em;" frameborder="0"><ul><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/Tying_it_all.shtml">Tying it all
Together</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Using the `<include>` or `<iframe>` is preferable to just linking to the House’s “Legislative Process page”. Using `<include>` or `<iframe>` retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office’s Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should “Use navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars

- (3) Links to legislation, legislation sponsored by the Member, the Congressional Record, committee reports, and the [annual House schedule](#), should include links from the current year.³²⁴
- (4) References to specific bills (either by name or by number) should be linked either to information on the Web site explaining the bill or to the appropriate page in the Library of Congress Thomas System.³²⁵ Links **should not** be to Web pages in the Library of Congress' Legislative Information System (LIS)³²⁶ because it is only accessible to congressional offices.

Library of Congress products *see Congressional Research Service products; Legislative material #(4); and Veterans #(2)*

Linking *see also Biographies #(1); Business Assistance; Committee Assignments and Caucus memberships; Contact Information and Techniques #(12); District Information #(2); Forms #(2)(c); Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance; Graphics #(2); Issues and Voting Information #0; Legislative Material; Lists #(3); Maps and Directions #(2); <meta> tags and <link> tags; Multimedia files and Audio files; Navigation; PDF files;*

2. the primary content of a page

...
A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

³²⁴ The [January 30, 2006 edition of the Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online newsletter](#) notes that "A lot of House sites have outdated or incorrect links. The most frustrating ones were those linking [during the 109th Congress] to bills, sponsorships, and co-sponsorships from the 108th Congress (and, occasionally, earlier Congresses); dead links to the Clerk's Web site; THOMAS search engines that search the wrong Congress; and those linking to INS (it changed to USCIS in 2003!). Web sites continually change, so it's important to periodically review any link that goes off your site, especially at the beginning of each Congress so you don't have visitors looking at old information."

³²⁵ Instructions for linking to specific legislation within Thomas can be found at:

http://www.congress.gov/help/THOMAS_links/links.html and <http://thomas.loc.gov/home/example.html>.

Where persistent URLs are available, those should be used – see <http://www.congress.gov/help/handles.html> for information on the Library of Congress's implementation of persistent URLs via Handles.

³²⁶ Domain CONGRESS.GOV.

Privacy Policy; Student Financial Aid; Underlining #(2); U.S. Code; Visiting Washington; and WIDA

- (1) Any hypertext link to a Web page that is not part of either HOUSE.GOV or LOC.GOV needs to have an exit message indicating that you are leaving the House of Representatives and that neither the office nor the House is responsible for the content of the site being linked to.³²⁷ Instructions for adding such a message are available at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML Scripts & Products → Exit Message to External Web Sites. Offices using the HIR-supplied exit should be encouraged to use the &tmpl feature to retain their site's look and feel when generating the message.³²⁸

³²⁷ The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

An almost identical regulation appears in the [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, General, § 5\)](#).

³²⁸ [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site. Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. If you have a blue navigation toolbar on the left side of one page, there should be a blue navigation toolbar on the left side of every page. If you have links imbedded in text in one issue section, you should do the same thing in every issue section. *Rep. Wayne Gilchrest (R-MD)* uses the same horizontal and vertical navigation throughout his site. The only thing that changes on his pages is the content.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

- (2) Rather than linking to other sites, offices should be encouraged to provide material within their own Web site.³²⁹
- (3) Except where they point to an <iframe>, “target” attributes should not be used in <a> tags unless there is a substantial reason to have them.^{330, 331} (One of the relatively rare instances when there is a substantial reason to use a “target” attribute is the link to an outside page that provides information that will be used to fill out a form – for example, a link to the U.S. Postal Service’s [Zip Code Lookup page](#) when it is used to find a nine-digit zip code for a form that needs zip+4.)
- (4) Avoid having pages that are primarily just lists of links. Also, avoid making pages that have “links” as part of the name of the page. Rather than “links”, make the emphasis “information” or “resources” or a similar description. Where possible, include a sentence or short paragraph explaining each link (or each group of links).³³²
- (5) Do not use “link to,” “click here,” or similar phrases in the text of links.³³³

³²⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 24\)](#) praises the Web site of Rep. Kay Granger because of the site’s “efforts to address constituent concerns and problems online rather than pushing them off to another Web site or directing them off line.”

³³⁰ [Checkpoint 10.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[u]ntil user agents allow users to turn off spawned windows, do not cause pop-ups or other windows to appear and do not change the current window without informing the user.”

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (pp. 69 & 74) notes that:

New browser windows, . . . [cause] problems for users who don’t understand the concept of multiple windows. When possible, keep your Web site in the same browser window and ensure that the Back button works. Launching new windows on top of the parent window can stop many users from interacting with your site. For example, we’ve seen people accidentally click outside the parent browser window and bury the new window underneath it, then try to reopen the new window from the parent window and nothing appears to happen. They can’t find their way back to the new window and conclude that the site is broken. . . .

Users with many different types of disabilities have particular problems managing extra windows. People with motor skills impairments certainly don’t relish having to struggle to click unwanted Close boxes. And low-vision users may not even know that a pop-up has appeared if they have zoomed in their screen magnifier to inspect a different part of the screen. Finally, blind users are severely impacted by the additional cognitive load of having to cope with multiple windows and remember what information was read aloud from which pop-up.

Nielsen and Loranger, however, do recommend an exception for PDFs and similar types of documents (pp. 70-71).

³³¹ The [homepage of the Immigration Reform Caucus](#) is an example of proper use of the “target” attribute to control the contents of an <iframe>.

³³² The Congressional Management Foundation’s 1999 report *Building Web Sites Constituents Will Use* (page 9) recommends that Congressional Web sites “**Place external and internal links throughout your site, rather than on a single “Links” page.** This ensures that visitors can instantly access the information they want, rather than searching for it among a long list of links.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 34\)](#) praises the Web site of Rep. Mike Honda because it “links to federal government Web sites and complements them with brief descriptions of the general areas those agencies cover.”

³³³ [Guideline 9 of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides accessible Web sites should: Design for device-independence.

- (6) The text of each link should provide enough information that a person who has only the text of the link can have a good idea what information the link will link to. If it is not practical to provide that information in the link, then the information should be contained in a “title” attribute of the link’s <a href> tag.³³⁴
- (7) When linking to the next file in a series of files designed to be viewed in a particular order (e.g., in a photo gallery slide show), use “rel” and “rev” attributes in the <a href> tag.³³⁵ The “rel” attribute specifies the relationship between the current page and the page (or internal anchor) being linked to. The values most frequently used³³⁶ with the <a href> tag, are “next” and “prev” – next is used with a link to the next document in the series, and “prev” is used to link to the previous document in the series.³³⁷ A special case is the first document in a series: this

Use features that enable activation of page elements via a variety of input devices.

[Device-independent](#) access means that the user may interact with the user agent or document with a preferred input (or output) device -- mouse, keyboard, voice, head wand, or other. If, for example, a form control can only be activated with a mouse or other pointing device, someone who is using the page without sight, with voice input, or with a keyboard or who is using some other non-pointing input device will not be able to use the form.

Roger Hudson’s [“Text Alternatives for Images”](#) (September 2003) recommends that Web designers, “Avoid unnecessary terms. Don’t use words like ‘link’ or ‘click here’ for images that are links. Screen readers will indicate if something is a link or not.”

³³⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) recommends that “Links should be descriptive and clear enough that the user can tell where it leads.”

[Checkpoint 13.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Clearly identify the target of each link. [Priority 2]

[Link text](#) should be meaningful enough to make sense when read out of context -- either on its own or as part of a sequence of links. Link text should also be terse.

For example, in HTML, write "Information about version 4.3" instead of "click here". In addition to clear link text, content developers may further clarify the target of a link with an informative link title (e.g., in HTML, the "title" attribute).

Note that the Jaws screen reader can be configured so that it will read which ever is larger – the text of the link or the value of the “title” attribute.

An alternative technique to using the “title” attribute, that has been suggested is to put the additional information within tags and give the tag a class (e.g. class="hidden"), where the class places the text off screen and minimizes the size (e.g., position:absolute;left:-999em; font-size:1%).

A technique to avoid at the current time is adding the additional text to the link in a with a class value that has a media="screen" style sheet with a display:none property and a media="aural" (or a media="speech") style sheet without the display:none property. The Jaws screen reader (which currently has about 75% of the screen reader market) uses the screen style sheet (and not the aural (or speech) style sheet) to build its audio output. (See also, Gez Lemon’s “Screen Readers and display:none,” Juicy Studio (October 12, 2007), for an apparent bug in how Jaws and Window-Eyes processes the “display:none” property.)

³³⁵ [Checkpoint 13.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Provide metadata to add semantic information to pages and sites. . . .

Note. Some HTML [user agents](#) can build navigation tools from document relations described by the HTML LINK element and "rel" or "rev" attributes (e.g., rel="next", rel="previous", rel="index", etc.).

³³⁶ For a complete list of the standard values for the “rel” and “rev” attributes, see [§ 6.12 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#).

³³⁷ For example:

- gets the value “start”.^{338, 339} The “rev” attribute functions the same way as the “rel” attribute, except it specifies the relationship from the file being linked to the file being linked from (rather than the other way around).³⁴⁰
- (8) The color of links should be set by style sheets³⁴¹ and not by the “alink,” “link,” or “vlink” attributes of the <body> tag.³⁴²
 - (9) The colors used for hypertext links should be consistent throughout the site.³⁴³
 - (10) The color of each link should make it clear as to whether the visitor has visited the link yet or not – therefore visited links should be a different color than links

```
<a href="another_filename.htm" rel="next">Next</a> |
<a href="filename.htm" rel="prev">Previous</a>
```

³³⁸ For instance

```
<a href="filename.htm" rel="start">Previous</a>
```

³³⁹ Even though [§ 6.12 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) includes a “start” value, it does not include an “end” value. An early draft document within W3C’s Internet Engineering Task Force recommended that “end” (or “last”) be valid values for “rel” and “rev”. That proposal, however, was not adopted. (For the complete text of the proposal, including other suggested values for “rel” and “rev,” see <http://www.w3.org/MarkUp/draft-ietf-html-relrev-00.txt>.)

³⁴⁰ Examples:

Linking from the first document in the series:

```
<a href="filename.htm" rel="next" rev="start">Next</a>
```

Linking from the second document in the series:

```
<a href="filename.htm" rel="start" rev="next" >Previous</a> |
<a href="another_filename.htm" rel="next" rev="prev">Next</a>
```

Linking from any other document in the series:

```
<a href="filename.htm" rel="prev" rev="next" >Previous</a> |
<a href="another_filename.htm" rel="next" rev="prev">Next</a>
```

³⁴¹ Use the “a:active {color: _____}” style sheets property.

³⁴² [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 7.5.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “alink,” “link,” and “vlink” attributes of the <body> tag as a deprecated attribute).

To set the color of an active link, use the “a:active {color;}” style sheet property. To set the color of unvisited links, use the “a:link {color;}” style sheet property. To set the color of visited links, use the “a:visited {color;}” style sheet property. There are important usability issues that come into play when setting the colors of links – see e.g., Jakob Nielsen’s “[Guidelines for Visualizing Links](#)” (May 10, 2004) for recommendations on specifying colors for visited and unvisited links. Also consider [checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), which provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

³⁴³ [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 61\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don’t force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn*’s Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

that have not yet been visited, and the colors should be sufficiently different that they can be easily told from one another.³⁴⁴

- (11) Links should look like links.³⁴⁵ Where text is used as a link, it should be underscored – whether the link has been visited or not (it is not necessary to keep the underscore on a link that is currently being hovered over).
- (12) The larger the link area, the easier it is to use.³⁴⁶
- (13) If an <a> tag has a “name” attribute, it should also have an “id” attribute with the same value.³⁴⁷ When assigning the value of an “id” or “name” attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. (For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for an “id” or “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.)³⁴⁸

³⁴⁴ Jakob Nielsen’s [“Change the Color of Visited Links”](#) (May 3, 2004) notes that:

Generally, Web browsers are severely deficient in supporting user navigation. However, they do provide one feature that helps users orient themselves: browsers let designers display links in different colors, depending on whether the links lead to new pages or pages that users have seen before. Changing the color of visited links has been part of Web browsing since Mosaic arrived in 1993, so it's completely standard; almost all users understand it.

Currently, **74% of websites** use different colors for visited and unvisited links, making this design approach a strong convention that people have come to expect.

Hypertext **theory**, the Web's **history**, and current design **conventions** all indicate the need to change the color of visited links. Further, **empirical observations** from user testing have identified several severe usability problems on sites that violate this convention. When sites use the same color for visited and unvisited links, users:

- unintentionally revisit the same pages repeatedly;
- get lost more easily because their understanding of each link's meaning is reduced;
- often misinterpret or overlook the difference between two similar links if they're unsure about which one they've already visited; and
- give up faster because they have a reduced sense of mastery when the site fails to reflect their actions and thus help them navigate.

³⁴⁵ In *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 97 Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger note that “Whenever you find yourself having to give instructions for where users can click, you know you have a usability problem.”

³⁴⁶ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 65) notes that “the bigger something is, the less time it takes to click on it. This is because users won’t need to point as precisely, which takes more time.”

³⁴⁷ [Section 12.2.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that (with respect to <a> tags) “The **id** and **name** attributes share the same name space. . . . When both attributes are used on a single element, their values must be identical.” [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

[Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the <a> tag as a deprecated attribute).

³⁴⁸ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

- (14) When linking to a Web page that has a primary language³⁴⁹ that is different from the primary language of the current page, include an “hreflang” attribute³⁵⁰ in the <a href> tag that created the link.³⁵¹
- (15) An <a> tag should not be nested within another <a> tag.³⁵²

<listing> tags *see HTML*

Lists

- (1) In unordered lists:
- (a) Consider using a graphic or a typographic symbol other than the default (see, e.g., [Rep. Trent Frank’s “Awards” page](#)).³⁵³
 - (b) When using graphics as bullets, use and tags with the Cascading Style Sheets “list-style-image” property.³⁵⁴
 - (c) When specifying a typographic symbol to be used as a bullet (e.g., circle (○) or square (■)), use the style sheets “list-style-type” property; and do not use the “type” attribute of the or tags. Likewise, when specifying the style of the numbering in an ordered list (e.g., Arabic numerals, Roman numerals, lower case letters, or upper case letters), use the style sheets “list-style-type” property; and do not use the “type” attribute of the or tags.³⁵⁵

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

³⁴⁹ The primary language of a page is the language specified by the “lang” and “xml:lang” attributes of the <html> tag.

³⁵⁰ The value of the “hreflang” attribute should conform to the [RFC 4646](#) standard. Instructions for using that standard are set out in Appendix 5: *Language Identification Codes* of this document.

³⁵¹ [Checkpoint 4.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Clearly identify changes in the natural language of a document’s text and any text equivalents (e.g., captions).”

³⁵² [Appendix B of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “a must not contain other a elements”.

³⁵³ Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.232, notes when the style sheets list-style property is used to designate a substitute for the default bullet in an unordered list and both the list-style-type and the list-style-image values are provided in the list-style property:

IE/Windows and Opera/Windows users get an extra (unintended) treat. The site displays the [list-style-type designated characters] . . . first and then fills in the . . . images. The effect looks like Flash or JavaScript animation, but is purely accidental and a result of the order in which IE and Opera for Windows load and display web page components. In other browsers, users simply see the . . . [graphic].

³⁵⁴ [Checkpoint 3.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[w]hen an appropriate markup language exists, use markup rather than images to convey information.”

[Checkpoint 3.6 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that an accessible Web site should “[m]ark up lists and list items properly.”

³⁵⁵ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible

- (2) The words that convey the most information should be at the beginning of each item in a list – preferably in the first two words.³⁵⁶
- (3) Lists of links can be boring and convey the (potentially false) impression that your Web site is not rich in content. Instead of presenting lists of links, consider inserting a sentence (or short paragraph) with each that explains what it is about.³⁵⁷
- (4) Lists should be in alphabetical order, unless there is a reason to organize them in a different manner.
- (5) The tag should be used instead of the <dir> tag or the <menu> tag.³⁵⁸
- (6) The “compact” attribute of the , , and tags should not be used.³⁵⁹
- (7) Ideally, the “counter-reset” property of style sheets should be used (rather than the “start” attribute of the tag or the “value” attribute of the tag) to change the numbering in an ordered list.³⁶⁰ Note, however, Internet Explorer 6.0 does not support the “counter-reset” property.³⁶¹

Listserv and E-Newsletters *see also Contact Information and Techniques #(2)*

- (1) Offices with electronic newsletters should be encouraged to use the HIR Listserv service to maintain their subscriber lists.³⁶²

Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 10.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)) designates the “type” attribute of the , , and tags as deprecated attributes).³⁵⁶ Jakob Nielsen’s article “[F-Shaped Pattern For Reading Web Content](#)” (April 17, 2006), based on a study of the eye movements of 232 Web site users, recommends that Web designers

Start subheads, paragraphs, and bullet points with information-carrying words that users will notice when scanning down the left side of your content . . . They’ll read the third word on a line much less often than the first two words.

Though Nielsen’s study was based on sighted users, the technique he suggests is useful not only for sighted individuals, but also for blind individuals – since an often-used technique in Jaws and Window-Eyes is to have the browser skip from heading to heading or from list to list.

³⁵⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation’s 1999 report *Building Web Sites Constituents Will Use* (page 9) recommends that Congressional Web sites “**Place external and internal links throughout your site, rather than on a single “Links” page.** This ensures that visitors can instantly access the information they want, rather than searching for it among a long list of links.”

³⁵⁸ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 10.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)) designates the <dir> tag and the <menu> tag as deprecated elements).

³⁵⁹ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 10.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)) designates the “compact” attribute as a deprecated attribute).

The W3C [CSS 2 Specification, § 9.2.3](#), provided a style sheet display:compact element. The [CSS 2.1 Specification, § C.2.5](#), however, notes that display:compact has been dropped from the CSS specification.

³⁶⁰ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 10.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)) designates the “start” and “value” attributes as deprecated attributes).

³⁶¹ A WSB analysis of www.house.gov usage for July 9 to 15, 2008, indicates that Internet Explorer 6 accounted for 30.30% of the identifiable, non-robot access to the site.

³⁶² For more information on the HIR Listserv service, see HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Tools → Listserv.

- (2) Forms to subscribe to an e-newsletter should ask for either (1) just the subscriber's e-mail address; or (2) just the name and e-mail address of the subscriber.³⁶³
- (3) Forms to subscribe to an e-newsletter should indicate (or link to a page that indicates) what potential subscribers can expect to get if they subscribe (e.g., expected frequency, size, and subjects).³⁶⁴
- (4) Where a form uses a checkbox or radio button to subscribe to an e-newsletter, the box (or radio) button **is not** to be pre-set to "subscribe".³⁶⁵

Load time *see Download Time*

Lorem Ipsum *see Layout #(4)*

<map> tags *see Image Maps*

 **Maps and Directions** *see also Image Maps; Navigation #(8)*

- (1) Consider including maps and directions to the office's district and Washington offices.³⁶⁶
- (2) Include in each Member site, a map of the Member's district.³⁶⁷ Where the map shows towns, counties, and other sites, it is recommended that the references to those localities on the district map be made into links³⁶⁸ to either those localities'

³⁶³ The standard set out in [§ 1303\(b\)\(1\)\(C\) of the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998](#) (COPPA) prohibits conditioning participation in an activity through a Web site on "disclosing more personal information than is reasonably necessary to participate in such activity".

Just as in the case of § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, Congressional offices are not statutorily required to abide by the requirements of COPPA. Just as with § 508, however, Congressional offices that do not abide by COPPA's standards risk being embarrassed if their non-compliance is publicized.

³⁶⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 67\)](#) recommends that Congressional offices

Establish a policy concerning your e-mail updates *before* visitors sign-up, and stick to it. Create clear expectations regarding what information citizens will receive and when they will receive it. A weekly legislative update or a monthly e-mail update on health care should be exactly that. An agreed-upon policy will also establish clear guidelines for office staff responsible for the newsletter's content and distribution.

³⁶⁵ This is based on August 2007 verbal guidance from the staff of the House Franking Commission. (Identical guidance was presented by House Franking Commission staff at their January 7, 2008, briefing on franking reform to the House System Administrators Association.)

³⁶⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 49\)](#) praises Rep. Jim Langevin's "[Rhode Island Office](#)" page – which provides detailed directions (including landmarks) to the Congressman's district office.

[Yahoo](#), [MapQuest](#), [Rand McNally](#), and [Google](#) provide the ability to automatically generate such a set of directions from any user-specified address in the United States.

³⁶⁷ Congressional district maps are available from the U.S. Geological Survey at. Two additional sets of congressional district maps are available from the U.S. Bureau of the Census at <http://fastfacts.census.gov/home/cws/main.html> and at http://www.census.gov/geo/www/maps/cd109/cd109_individualMaps.htm.

³⁶⁸ Client-side image maps should be used for this function where possible, instead of server-side image maps. (The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(f\)](#)) provide that "Client-side image maps shall be provided instead of server-side image maps except where the regions cannot be defined with an available geometric shape." Likewise, [Checkpoint 9.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C](#)

Web sites³⁶⁹ or (preferably) into links to pages on the Member's Web site that provide information about the locality and include a link to the locality's Web site.³⁷⁰

Margins and Padding *see also Alignments; Centering; and Layout*

- (1) With all block elements (<div>, <p>, etc.) consider specifying the style sheet "margin" and "padding" properties, since different browsers provide different default values for these two properties.
- (2) To eliminate any default margins that a browser may place around the edges of a Web page, rather than using

```
<body leftmargin="0" marginwidth="0" topmargin="0"
marginheight="0">
```

use the following style sheet properties with the <body> tag:

```
margin:0;
padding:0;
```

The "marginwidth" and "marginheight" attributes are proprietary attributes for Netscape. The "leftmargin" and "topmargin" attributes are proprietary attributes for Internet Explorer. None of those four attributes are compliant with the W3C XHTML 1.0 (2nd edition) standard.³⁷¹ The style sheet

[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "Provide client-side image maps instead of server-side image maps except where the regions cannot be defined with an available geometric shape.")

Just as with external links created by <a href> tags, external links created by using image maps require exit messages to be in compliance with the [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

³⁶⁹ See, e.g., [Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.'s district page](#).

³⁷⁰ See, e.g., [Rep. Dan Boren's "Second Congressional District of Oklahoma" page](#), [Rep. Bud Cramer's "5th District of Alabama" page](#), [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry's "Nebraska's First Congressional District" page](#), and [Rep. Adam Schiff's "California's 20th Congressional District" page](#).

The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 21\)](#) praises Sen. Tom Carper's Web site for having a "map of Delaware [that] breaks down local news and resources by county, which gives constituents easy access to information relevant to where they live". [Sen. Harry Reid's homepage](#) has a map that links to the Senator's accomplishments, broken down by county.

³⁷¹ Use of proprietary attributes that are not W3C XHTML compliant also makes a Web page non-compliant with [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that accessible Web sites should "[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported."

"margin:0; padding:0;" properties, on the other hand, are W3C CSS and WCAG³⁷² compliant.

- (3) Rather than using the “margin-top”, “margin-right”, “margin-bottom”, or “margin-left” style sheet properties, use the “margin” property.³⁷³
- (4) Rather than using the “padding-top”, “padding-right”, “padding-bottom”, or “padding-left” style sheet properties, use the “padding” property.³⁷⁴

Meeting with Member *see Contact Information and Techniques #(4)*

<menu> tags *see Lists #(5)*

<meta> tags and <link> tags

- (1) To the extent practical, each page of a House Web site should include the meta data tags set out in Appendix 4: *<meta> and Related Tags* of this document.³⁷⁵
- (2) Each <link> and <meta> tag should end with “/>”.³⁷⁶

 **Military (Active Duty, Reserves, and National Guard)** *see District Information #(5); Service Academy Nominations; and Veterans*

Member offices (and other House offices that have constituencies in the armed services)³⁷⁷ should be encouraged to include a page(s) on their Web site devoted to

³⁷² [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.”

³⁷³ [Section 8.3 of the W3C Cascading Style Sheets Level 2 Revision 1 \(CSS 2.1\) Specification](#) provides that: The ‘margin’ property is a shorthand property for setting ‘margin-top’, ‘margin-right’, ‘margin-bottom’, and ‘margin-left’ at the same place in the style sheet.

If there is only one value, it applies to all sides. If there are two values, the top and bottom margins are set to the first value and the right and left margins are set to the second. If there are three values, the top is set to the first value, the left and right are set to the second, and the bottom is set to the third. If there are four values, they apply to the top, right, bottom, and left, respectively.

³⁷⁴ [Section 8.4 of the W3C Cascading Style Sheets Level 2 Revision 1 \(CSS 2.1\) Specification](#) provides that: The ‘padding’ property is a shorthand property for setting ‘padding-top’, ‘padding-right’, ‘padding-bottom’, and ‘padding-left’ at the same place in the style sheet.

If there is only one value, it applies to all sides. If there are two values, the top and bottom paddings are set to the first value and the right and left paddings are set to the second. If there are three values, the top is set to the first value, the left and right are set to the second, and the bottom is set to the third. If there are four values, they apply to the top, right, bottom, and left, respectively.

³⁷⁵ [Checkpoint 13.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “Provide metadata to add semantic information to pages and sites.”

³⁷⁶ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”


³⁷⁷ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also

military benefits. See, e.g., the “Military Resources” portion of [Rep. Thelma Drake’s](#) Web site³⁷⁸ and Rep. Rush Holt’s “[Guard and Reserves](#)” page.

Missing and Exploited Children

Member offices should consider including a link to their state’s page from the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children.³⁷⁹

MP3 files *see Multimedia files and Audio files*

 **Multimedia files and Audio files** *see also Banners #(3); Graphics; and <object> tag #(3)*

- (1) In Member Web sites, consider including multimedia files of the Member’s floor speeches.³⁸⁰
- (2) Links to audio files and multimedia files, when practical, should indicate the size of the files and their playing time.
- (3) Any page that links to a multimedia file (or an audio file) should include access to software that allows the file to be accessed.³⁸¹ One technique for doing this is to include a link on each page to a “tool box” page on the site that contains links to the software.³⁸² Multimedia players are available at:
 - Quick Time = <http://www.apple.com/quicktime/download/win.html>
 - Real Player = <http://www.real.com/>
 - VLC Media Player = <http://www.videolan.org/vlc/>

provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

³⁷⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 56\)](#) praises the Web site of Rep. Thelma Drake for focusing on the needs of those in military service.

³⁷⁹ Use the link

```
<a
  href="http://www.house.gov/htbin/leave_site?ln_url="http://www.missingkids.com/precreate/SS.html"&ln_desc=National+Center+for+Missing+and+Exploited+Children">
```

Replace “**SS**” with the capitalized 2-character postal abbreviation for the state.

³⁸⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 17\)](#) indicates that providing video clips is one of the elements of a well-formed congressional Web site. At the time the report was compiled, only 35.6% of all House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites included this material.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age, \(page 32\)](#) praises Rep. Mike Pence for giving “short daily speeches on the House floor, which his office then provides on his Web site using low-cost, low-tech equipment. These regular audio and video updates show his constituents how hard he works on a daily basis.”

³⁸¹ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(m\)](#)) provide that “When a web page requires that an applet, plug-in or other application be present on the client system to interpret page content, the page must provide a link to a plug-in or applet that complies with [§ 1194.21\(a\)](#) through (l).”

³⁸² Examples can be found on the Chief Administrative Officer’s “[Site Tools and Downloads](#)” page, [Rep. John Salazar’s audio clips page](#), [Rep. Kenny Marchant’s site tools page](#), [Rep. Mac Thornberry’s Web tools page](#), and [Rep. Heather Wilson’s toolbox page](#). Each of the pages on the 109th Congress Speaker’s Web site (except the homepage) have (on the left side) a toolbox image and “Important tools to visit this site” linked to a [page with links to plug-ins](#).

- Windows Media Player = <http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/Browse.aspx?displaylang=en&categoryid=4>

- Note that if any of the links to the software point to a non-House of Representatives Web site, an appropriate exit message needs to be given.³⁸³
- (4) Files that include audio need to provide access to a written transcript.³⁸⁴
 - (5) Whenever possible, multimedia files that include audio should have closed captioning that coordinates a transcript of the words with the action. Where closed captioning is not available, the transcript needs to use some other technique to coordinate the words with the action in order to comply with § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act.³⁸⁵
 - (6) To provide accessibility to persons who are both blind and deaf, transcripts (accessible, for instance, through a refreshable Braille display) should be audio described, i.e., they should include a description of any actions depicted in the visuals.
 - (7) When embedding a multimedia file that calls up a viewer (e.g., Windows Media Viewer for .wmv files), include instructions as to how to activate and control the viewer.³⁸⁶
 - (8) Avoid using auto-loading multimedia files where the user does not have advance notice that the file will load.³⁸⁷
 - (9) Rather than using an <a href> tag to link directly to a .wmv (or similar) file directly (and thereby spawning a new window for the multimedia plug in),³⁸⁸ use

³⁸³ The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites\)](#), § 5), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.

Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

³⁸⁴ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\)](#)) provide that “A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content).”

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content). *This includes:* . . . sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. **[Priority 1]**

³⁸⁵ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(b\)](#)) provide that “Equivalent alternatives for any multimedia presentation shall be synchronized with the presentation.” [Checkpoint 1.4 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) similarly provides that “[f]or any time-based multimedia presentation (e.g., a movie or animation), synchronize equivalent alternatives (e.g., captions or auditory descriptions of the visual track) with the presentation.”

³⁸⁶ The late Rep. Charlie Norwood’s Web site included the following instructions:

Pressing the "PLAY" button or clicking on the image above will start the video. After the video has started you may start, stop, or pause the video at any time.


³⁸⁷ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(p. 64\)](#) counsels: “Stay away from auto-loading audio or video content—like a welcome video—on your home page.”

an <iframe> (or similar technique) to have the viewer play on the current page. For examples, see the homepages of [Rep. Ron Klein](#) and the [Immigration Reform Caucus](#).

Name attribute

- (1) With <a>, <form>, <frame>, <iframe>, , or <map> tags, an “id” attribute should normally be used instead of a “name” attribute.³⁸⁸ If it is necessary to use a “name” attribute with these tags, then the tag should also have an “id” attribute with the same value.³⁹⁰
- (2) If it is necessary to use a “name” attribute, when assigning the value of the “name” attribute use the purpose of the data that the attribute’s tag relates to, not how the data is to be portrayed – the “name” value should indicate function, not form. For instance, “hotTopics” would be an appropriate value for a “name” attribute, but “whiteOnRed” would not be an appropriate value.³⁹¹

National Guard *see Military (Active Duty, Reserves, and National Guard)*

 **Navigation** *see also Biographies #(3); Flags #(4); Linking; Printing; Privacy Policy #(2); and RSS*

- (1) When designing the main navigation, consider including navigation that targets audiences of particular interest to the office. See, e.g., [Mike Rogers of Alabama](#)’s

³⁸⁸ [Checkpoint 10.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[u]ntil *user agents* allow users to turn off spawned windows, do not cause pop-ups or other windows to appear and do not change the current window without informing the user.”

³⁸⁹ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designates the “name” attribute of the <a>, <applet>, <form>, <frame>, <iframe>, , and <map> tags as deprecated attributes).

³⁹⁰ [Section 4.10 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “HTML 4 defined the name attribute for the elements a, applet, form, frame, iframe, img, and map. HTML 4 also introduced the id attribute. Both of these attributes are designed to be used as fragment identifiers. . . . XHTML 1.0 documents MUST use the id attribute when defining fragment identifiers on the elements listed above.

[Section 12.2.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that (with <a> tags) the “**id** and **name** attributes share the same name space. . . . When both attributes are used on a single element, their values must be identical.”

[Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

³⁹¹ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

Web site,³⁹² which targets military personnel, immigrants, seniors, small businesses, students, and veterans.^{393, 394}

(2) The top banner should be a link to the homepage. The alternative of using the top banner as a skip-navigation link means that either

- the “alt” attribute of the image does not contain the text in the image (e.g., “Congressman Jones, representing the 39th district of Delaware”); or
- the “alt” attribute gives no indication where the link goes to.

While it is possible that the “title” attribute in the <a href> tag could be used to indicate where the link is going, having conflicting “title” and “alt” attributes may be more complicated than assistive technology browsers can meaningfully process.

Note: where background graphics constitute part of the banner, they should be part of the link to the home page.

(3) There needs to be a mechanism to allow users of assistive technologies to skip past the navigation links.³⁹⁵ One approach to this is placing a clear gif (with an “alt” attribute of “skip to main content”) before the first navigation button and making the image a hypertext link to the first piece of text after the navigation links.³⁹⁶

(4) At the bottom of the main content, consider having a link that goes back to the top of the main content.³⁹⁷

(5) Labels on navigation links should be personal/friendly, e.g.,

- “Where I Stand” (rather than “Issues”)³⁹⁸

³⁹² See also, the Web site of [Rep. Vic Snyder](#).

³⁹³ Rep. Steve Scalise’s Web site targets residents of his district, news media, veterans, students, parents, and people who want information about his district.

³⁹⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 54\)](#) notes that:

The fundamental rule for the success of any communications effort, including an effective Web site, is to know your audience. Therefore, audience is the first building block. If you know and clearly define your audience, it will be much easier to select the content, the format, and the kinds of interactive and innovative features to provide for your users. Every building block that follows will be shaped by the users of your site.

The report (on pages 54 to 55) identifies two overarching audiences – newcomers and experts and then suggests the following as typical audiences:

- **Member offices:** constituents; reporters; activists; students and educators; and lobbyists.
- **Committee offices:** congressional staff; majority/minority staff; activists; lobbyists; and other professionals.
- **Leadership offices:** general public; reporters; party supporters on and off the Hill; congressional staff; and lobbyists and advocates.

The report (on [page 56](#)) also praises [Rep. Thelma Drake](#)’s site for focusing on the needs of those in military service.

³⁹⁵ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(o\)](#)) provide that for a Web site to be accessible, “[a] method shall be provided that permits users to skip repetitive navigation links.” [Checkpoint 13.6 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) similarly provides that accessible Web sites need to “[g]roup related links, identify the group (for user agents), and, *until user agents* do so, provide a way to bypass the group.”

³⁹⁶ For alternative approaches, see:

- “[‘Skip Navigation’ Links](#),” WebAIM, Center for Persons with Disabilities, Utah State University
- “[Skip Navigation Links](#),” by Jim Thacher

³⁹⁷ For an example, see [Rep. Altmire’s](#) Web site.

- “How I Voted”
 - “How Can I Help You” (rather than “Constituent Services” or “Casework”)³⁹⁹
 - “My Background” (rather than “Biography”)
 - “Contact Me” (rather than “Contact” or “Send an electronic message”)
 - “Our District” or “My District” (rather than “The Second District”)⁴⁰⁰
- (6) Where practical, supplement navigation buttons (or links) with relevant icons.⁴⁰⁰
See, e.g., the Web site of [Rep. Jim Jordan](#).
- (7) In addition to having navigation buttons across the top or down the side, each page should have a text-only version across the bottom of the page.^{401, 402}
- (8) Each web site should include a site map.⁴⁰³
- (9) Consider making the first primary navigation button a link to the site’s homepage⁴⁰⁴. The remaining navigation should be in alphabetical order, unless there is a reason not to do so.
- (10) Use caution when assigning values to the “accesskey” attribute. (Some House Web sites use the accesskey="x" attribute in the <a href> skip-navigation tag; and the accesskey="h" attribute in the <a href> tag for the “home” navigation

³⁹⁸ Another alternative is “My Work in Congress” – see [Rep. Frank Pallone’s Web site](#).

³⁹⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 45\)](#) notes that “‘Casework’ is Hill jargon. Constituents will better understand what the office can do if the Web site employs phrases such as ‘Help with a problem you are having with a Federal Agency,’ ‘What this office can do for you,’ or ‘Assistance with a government problem,’ rather than using the term ‘casework.’”

[Rep. Jesse Jackson, Jr.](#) uses “How I Can Help You”. [Rep. Ben Chadler](#) uses “How Can We Help You?” and “Assistance with Federal Agencies”. [Rep. Spencer Bachus](#) uses “Helping You” and “Help with Federal Agencies”. [Rep. Frank Pallone](#) uses “How Can I Help”.

⁴⁰⁰ [Checkpoint 14.2 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[s]upplement text with graphic or auditory presentations where they will facilitate comprehension of the page.”

⁴⁰¹ [Checkpoint 10.5 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[u]ntil user agents (including assistive technologies) render adjacent links distinctly, include non-link, printable characters (surrounded by spaces) between adjacent links.” A vertical broken pipe (“” - ¦) is often used as a divider between such links.

⁴⁰² It is especially important that this suggestion be implemented on any page (including splash pages) where the only navigational links are through <input> tags or by use of scripts. Having all navigation links only through <input> tags or through scripts can create problems for users of assistive technologies and for search engine indexing spiders.

⁴⁰³ [Checkpoint 13.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[p]rovide information about the general layout of a site (e.g., a site map or table of contents).”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) identifies providing a site map as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([pages 64 to 79](#)) singles out the site maps on the Web sites of Reps. Ginny Brown-Waite, [Patrick Murphy](#), [Adam Schiff](#), [Hilda Solis](#), the [Science and Technology Committee](#), the [House Republican Conference](#), and [Sen. John Cornyn](#).

Kim Siever’s “[Spruced-Up Site Maps](#)”, A List Apart (March 30, 2005) suggests a non-boring layout for site maps.

⁴⁰⁴ [Prioritizing Web Usability](#), by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 27) recommends that each page on a Web site include a “[d]irect, one-click link to the homepage”.

button). The “accesskey” attribute allows the user to activate a command by pressing the ALT key with another key; for instance, if the <a href> tag in the “home” navigation button has an accesskey="h" attribute, then when a user presses the ALT key and the “H” key, the browser will go to the site’s homepage. **Note**, however, that there is substantial disagreement among accessibility standards experts over whether the use of “accesskey” attributes is a good practice or a bad practice because of conflicts with ALT key combinations defined by Web browsers and screen readers.⁴⁰⁵

- (11) When the main content of a page is divided into multiple sections, consider having a jump menu near the top of the page and links to go back to the jump menu at the end of each section.

⁴⁰⁵ [Checkpoint 9.5 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible web sites should:

Provide keyboard shortcuts to important links (including those in [client-side image maps](#)), form controls, and groups of form controls. . . .
For example, in HTML, specify shortcuts via the “accesskey” attribute.

To implement the W3C standard, the Government of the United Kingdom has adopted the following standards for accesskey attributes ([Illustrated Handbook for Web Management Teams, § 2.4.4](#)):

- S – Skip navigation
- 1 – Home page
- 2 – What’s new
- 3 – Site map
- 4 – Search
- 5 – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)
- 6 – Help
- 7 – Complaints procedure
- 8 – Terms and conditions
- 9 – Feedback form
- 0 – Access key details

The Canadian Government’s [Common Look and Feel standards best practices](#) – which largely follows the W3C standard – on the other hand, provides that:

Following the identification of a conflict between the Access keys previously recommended on the CLF [(Common Look and Feel)] Web site for site navigation on GoC [(Government of Canada)] Web sites, and the proprietary assignment of access keys being used in commercially available software, e.g. speech enabled Web browsers, the CLF Access Working Group has made the following recommendations for amendment to the CLF best practices:

1. The use of Access Keys M, 1 and 2 be eliminated, and the use of any other access keys is discouraged because there is no way of knowing which access keys conflict with any assistive technology or other applications installed and running on users’ desktops.

An extensive review of ALT-character combinations that are already defined for various browsers and screen readers is set out at John Foliot’s [“Using Accesskeys – Is it worth it?”](#) WATS.ca, October 2006. Virtually no characters appear to be unclaimed.

Additional material on use of the “accesskey” attribute can be found at:

- [“Accesskey standards,”](#) by Richard Rutter
- [“Accesskeys and Reserved Keystroke Combinations”](#)
- [“Using accesskey Attribute in HTML Forms and Links”](#) by Jukka Korpela.

- (12) The formatting of navigation links should be consistent throughout the site.⁴⁰⁶
- (13) JavaScripts, VBScripts, and other scripts should not be used as the exclusive way to navigate to the pages on the Web site.⁴⁰⁷ In addition to accessibility problems that this causes, many indexing spiders (including the indexing spider used by the House search engine) are not able to follow scripted links.
- (14) Where a portion of a Web site is made up of several pages (or subportions, e.g., the “Issues” portion of a Web site which might consist of an introductory page and then separate pages for each issue), consider providing links to each of the subportions from each of the subportions.⁴⁰⁸
- (15) The navigation of a site should be designed with the goal that every page in the site is accessible from every other page in the site with no more than three clicks.⁴⁰⁹

⁴⁰⁶ [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site. Don’t force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn*’s Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#), in its discussion of what are the elements of a successful Congressional Web site also notes that:

Consistency and clarity are key; they are the most important contributions to an easily navigable site. Many users come into the site in ways other than through the homepage, so consistent tools will also broaden those users’ experience and show them what else your site has to offer.

The report also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”. The report ([pages 62 to 78](#)) praises the consistent navigation on the Web sites of Reps. [Tom Allen](#), [Brad Ellsworth](#), [Patrick Murphy](#), [Adam Schiff](#), and [Hilda Solis](#), the [House Ways and Means Committee](#).

⁴⁰⁷ [Checkpoint 6.3 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Ensure that pages are usable when scripts, applets, or other programmatic objects are turned off or not supported. If this is not possible, provide equivalent information on an alternative accessible page. . . .

For example, ensure that links that trigger scripts work when scripts are turned off or not supported (e.g., do not use "javascript:" as the link target). If it is not possible to make the page usable without scripts, provide a text equivalent with the NOSCRIPT element, or use a server-side script instead of a client-side script, or provide an alternative accessible page as per [checkpoint 11.4. Refer also to guideline 1.](#)

⁴⁰⁸ See, e.g., the “[Hot Issues](#)” portion of Rep. Joe Baca’s Web site.

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 27) recommends including “links to . . . resources that are directly relevant to the current location, but don’t flood the user with links to all site areas or to unrelated pages.”

⁴⁰⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 53\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Follow the “three click rule.” To the degree possible, the information architecture of your site should allow visitors to get from any one page on your site to any other page in three clicks. This is especially important for frequently accessed sections and information, and less important for supporting information and document archives.

- (16) Avoid using drop-down navigation that is activated (and only stays activated) on a mouse over (or hover) – that type of navigation is difficult to use by people with motor and/or vision disabilities. Instead of using drop-down navigation that disappears when the cursor is moved, either (1) require a mouse click (or equivalent) to open or close the menu, or (2) replace the drop down with a link to a separate page that explains the options formerly contained in the drop-down.⁴¹⁰

Newseum

The Newseum closed the doors of its Arlington, Virginia facility March of 2002 and reopened in Washington, DC (555 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW) on April 11, 2008. The “Plan Your Visit” page is at

http://www.newseum.org/plan_visit/about.aspx?item=plan_directions.

Newsletters *see Listserv and E-Newsletters*

<object> tag⁴¹¹ *see also Alignment; <applet> tags; Banners #(3); Centering; <embed> tags; and <param> tags*

- (1) The width of borders around objects should be set by style sheets,⁴¹² not by the “border” attribute of the <object> tag.⁴¹³
- (2) When setting a buffer between an object and surrounding text, do not use the hspace or vspace attributes of the <object> tag – instead use style-sheets.⁴¹⁴
- (3) When using an <object> tag to display a .wmv file, include a type="video/x-ms-wmv" attribute.⁴¹⁵

⁴¹⁰ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 202) notes that:

Vertical dropdown menus have become a widely used navigational tool, mainly because they save space on screens with limited real estate. Over the years, users have learned to adopt to them. While dropdown menus have their advantages, they can also be problematic, especially if they are long. The longer the menu list, the more difficult it is to control. The further users must travel down the list, . . . [the] more likely they are to lose their place.

It’s often better to present long lists of standard hypertext format, where there’s more room for descriptions that help people differentiate between the choices.

⁴¹¹ For an attempt at using the <object> tag so that works well across browsers, see Elizabeth Castro’s “[Bye Bye Embed](#),” A List Apart (July 11, 2006).

⁴¹² Use the “border-width” style sheets property.

⁴¹³ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 13.7.3 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “border” attribute of the <object> tag as a deprecated attribute).

⁴¹⁴ The “padding-left,” “padding-right,” “padding-bottom,” and “padding-top” style sheets properties provide the functionality previously provided by the “hspace” and “vspace” attributes.

[Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 13.7.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “hspace” and “vspace” attributes as deprecated attributes).

⁴¹⁵ Other “type” attribute values for the <object> tag include:

Office Hours *see Contact Information and Techniques #(3)*

onBlur *see Event Handlers*

onClick *see Event Handlers*

onFocus *see Event Handlers*

onKeyPress *see Event Handlers*

onMouseOut *see Event Handlers*

onMouseOver *see Event Handlers*

Op-eds *see Articles and Op-eds*

<optgroup> tags *see forms*

Padding *see Margins and Padding*

Page Program

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to provide information about how to apply to become a Congressional Page.⁴¹⁶ Offices may want to include a link to the Page Program Web site maintained by the Clerk of the House,⁴¹⁷ or incorporate text from the site into their own site.
- (2) The Page Program page should be linked to from both the Constituent Services page and from the Kid's page.

Extension	“type” attribute value
.asf	video/x-ms-asf
.asx	video/x-ms-asf
.nsc	video/x-ms-asf
.wax	audio/x-ms-wax
.wm	video/x-ms-wm
.wma	audio/x-ms-wma
.wmd	application/x-ms-wmd
.wmx	video/x-ms-wmx
.wmz	application/x-mx-wmz
.wvx	video/x-ms-wvx

⁴¹⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation's January 2002 report [Congress Online: Assessing and Improving Capitol Hill Web Sites](#) (p. 32) praises [Sen. Patrick Leahy's Web site](#) for providing detailed information on the Senate Page Program.

Other examples of Congressional sites with information on the Page Program include the Web sites of [Rep. Jason Altmire](#), [Rep. Peter DeFazio](#), [Rep. Mark Foley](#), [Rep. Mark Green](#), [Rep. Jeb Hensarling](#), [Rep. Mike Honda](#), [Rep. John Linder](#), [Rep. Frank LoBiondo](#), [Rep. John Peterson](#), [Rep. Tom Petri](#), [Rep. Ted Poe](#), [Rep. Bill Shuster](#), [Rep. Michael Turner](#), and [Rep. Diane Watson](#).

⁴¹⁷ <http://pageprogram.house.gov/>

<param> tags

Each <param> tag should end with “/”⁴¹⁸.

📖 Parents

Member offices (and other House offices that deal regularly with parents)⁴¹⁹ should be encouraged to include a page(s) on their Web site devoted to information for parents. See, e.g., the “[Parents and Teachers](#)” section of Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama’s “Kids” page. Note that this page may be similar to the site’s student information page – but with the information in an order oriented toward the needs of parents. See, for instance, Rep. Laura Richardson’s “[Help for Parents](#)” page.⁴²⁰

PDF Files

- (1) Links to PDF files, when practical, should indicate the size of the files.
- (2) Any page that links to a PDF file should include a link to software that allows the file to be displayed.⁴²¹ Note that if the link to the software points to a non-House of Representatives Web site, an appropriate [exit message](#) needs to be given.⁴²²
- (3) All input fields (including radio buttons and checkboxes) on a PDF should have a tooltip⁴²³ explanation of what information should be provided in the field.⁴²⁴

⁴¹⁸ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.” [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

⁴¹⁹ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

⁴²⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 39\)](#) notes that “One of the keys to a successful Web site is building it around specifically targeted audiences” and praises the “[For > Parents](#)” page on Rep. Dennis Moore’s Web site.

⁴²¹ For instance, <http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html>.

The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(m\)](#)) provide that “When a web page requires that an applet, plug-in or other application be present on the client system to interpret page content, the page must provide a link to a plug-in or applet that complies with [§ 1194.21\(a\)](#) through (I).”

⁴²² The [Members’ Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, § 5\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

HIR will display an exit notice stating that users are leaving the House of Representatives prior to linking to a non-House of Representatives Web site. The exit notice will include a disclaimer that neither Members nor the House are responsible for the content of linked sites. Member offices maintaining their sites on the Public web server are required to incorporate the exit notice into their external links.


Instructions for implementing the exit message can be found at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → HTML → Exit Message to External Web Sites.

⁴²³ Tooltips for input fields in a PDF perform the same function for PDF files as “title” attributes in <input>, <select>, or <textarea> tags perform in HTML files. (Note: PDF does not have an equivalent to the HTML <label> tag.)

⁴²⁴ [Checkpoint 12.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]ssociate labels explicitly with their controls.”

- (4) Each PDF file should include sufficient identifying material in its text so that it is clear to a viewer who arrived at the document through a search engine, what the document is.⁴²⁵

Phone Numbers *see Contact Information and Techniques #*(6)

 **Photo Album** *see also Linking #*(7)

- (1) When setting up the layout for a photo album (or photo gallery) consider making it interactive, e.g., these models:
- [Ath Slide JavaScripted Photo Gallery](#)^{426, 427}
 - [Simple Slide Show Photo Gallery](#)
 - [Hoverbox Photo Gallery](#)
 - [Joshua Ink CSS Style Photo Gallery](#)
 - [Leftish Photo Gallery](#)
 - [Toppish Photo Gallery](#)
 - [Lightbox2](#) (see, e.g., [Rep. Sheila Jackson Lee's photo gallery](#) — be sure to make the instructions keyboard oriented (using arrow keys), rather than mouse oriented⁴²⁸)
 - [SmoothGallery](#)

The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(n\)](#)) provide that “When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using assistive technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.”

The Social Security Administration’s *Guide to Accessible PDF Documents and Forms* (April 2006), page 36, recommends that the tooltips for input fields on PDFs:

- Include only enough information in the tooltip for users to know what input is expected and how to complete the field correctly,
- Indicate form inputs which are required.
- Indicate if special keystrokes are required to perform a function.
- . . . should not state the input type or state [e.g., that this is a checkbox]; this information is passed programmatically to assistive technology.

⁴²⁵ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 36), notes that:

When we let users loose to go anywhere they wanted on the Web [to find the answers to research questions], they went to a search engine 88 percent of the time. Only in 12 percent of cases did they go straight to a Web site that they hoped would help them with their problem.

⁴²⁶ As written, the [Ath Slide JavaScripted Photo Gallery](#) does not work when scripting is turned off – which is not compliant with regulation [36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(l\)](#) of § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (“When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology.”). To make the coding compliant, add (after the </script> tag): a <noscript> tag, followed by an ordered (or unordered) list of the links and captions of the photos, followed by a </noscript> tag. For an example, see Rep. Bill Delahunt’s “[Art Discovery Contest](#)” page.

⁴²⁷ The [Ath Slide JavaScripted Photo Gallery](#) allows HTML coding to be included in the photograph captions. If using this feature, only use single quotation marks to include attribute values – do not use double quotation marks. If you want to use quotation marks in the text of the caption, use the entity name, decimal representation, or hexadecimal representation instead of the actual character (e.g., use “ for an open double quotation mark, or ” for a double close quotation mark).

⁴²⁸ [Checkpoint 9.5 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible web sites should:

Provide keyboard shortcuts to important links (including those in [client-side image maps](#)), form controls, and groups of form controls.

- (2) Consider dividing a Member’s photo album into sections (including one devoted to recognizing constituents⁴²⁹). See, for instance, Rep. Jeff Fortenberry’s photo album which is divided into “[Working for Nebraska](#)”, “[Nebraska Breakfast Gallery](#)”, and “[Nebraska Visitors](#)”.

Picas *see* *Fonts* #(2); *and* *Layout*

PICS (Platform for Internet Content Selection) *see* *<meta> tags* *and* *<link> tags*

Pixels *see* *Fonts* #(2); *and* *Layout*

<plaintext> tags *see* *HTML*

Points *see* *Fonts* #(2); *and* *Layout*

Polish language material *see* *Government Resources* #(2); *Language of Text: and Linking* #(14)

Political Language *see also* *Election Campaign material*

The [Committee’s Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content, § 1\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that “The content of a Member’s Web site: 1. May not include personal, political, or campaign information.”⁴³⁰ Some offices have adopted the policy of not using words such as “elected” on their Web site.

Polls and Surveys

- (1) Offices should consider including polls or surveys on their Web site⁴³¹ See, e.g., the survey on the homepage of [Rep. Ray LaHood](#).

⁴²⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(pages 21 and 25\)](#) praises the “Highlighting Delawareans” page on Senator Tom Carper’s Web site for “posting constituent photo galleries and congratulating constituents on their accomplishments”; and the Web site of Representative Richard Pombo for having “An extensive gallery of constituent photos”. See also the “[Photo Album](#)” on [Rep. Marsha Blackburn’s Web site](#).

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 83\)](#) identifies including “photos of constituents on the home page” as an element of a well-formed Congressional Web site.

⁴³⁰ The [Committee’s Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content, § a\)](#), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides an identical restriction on House committee Web sites.

⁴³¹ Instructions for developing polls and surveys (using HIR form_proc) are available at http://onlinecao/webassistance/html/ht_survey.htm.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 67\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites:

Let constituents’ voices be heard through online surveys and polls: Online surveys and polls offer quick and easy ways for constituents to register their opinions. Constituents not only feel engaged by the Member’s office, but the inclusion of survey questions can cut down on the amount of mail an office receives because constituents understand that their views have been registered. Of course, the more timely the survey questions, the more effective the tool.

- (2) When using the “real time results” in a form_proc-based survey, the survey pages (including the view results page) should reside in the HIR Unix Web server.
- (3) Surveys should indicate when they started and when the most recent response was received. (See, e.g., the “See vote results” link on the Web site of [Rep. David Wu](#).)
- (4) Offices should consider displaying the results of their surveys in graphic form (see, e.g., [Rep. David Wu](#)’s “Vote Results” page).

Pop-up Windows

Pop-up windows should not be used, unless there is a substantial reason to have them.⁴³² (One of the relatively rare instances when there is a substantial reason to use a pop-up window is with a link to an outside page that provides information that will be used to fill out a form – for example, a link to the U.S. Postal Service’s [Zip Code Lookup page](#) when it is used to find a nine-digit zip code for a form that needs zip+4.)

Portuguese language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Postal Abbreviations *see Abbreviations and Acronyms; and Forms #(9)*

Postal Addresses *see Contact Information and Techniques #(6) and #(12)*

<pre> tags

Instead of using the “width” attribute in <pre> tags, use the style sheets “width” property (with the value set in ems).⁴³³

The report ([pages 32 to 40](#)) specifically praises the Web sites of [Rep. Marion Berry](#), [Rep. John Linder](#), [Rep. Jeff Miller](#), and [Rep. Charlie Norwood](#) for their use of polls and surveys.

⁴³² [Checkpoint 10.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[u]ntil *user agents* allow users to turn off spawned windows, do not cause pop-ups or other windows to appear and do not change the current window without informing the user.”

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (pp. 69 & 74) notes that:

New browser windows, . . . [cause] problems for users who don’t understand the concept of multiple windows. When possible, keep your Web site in the same browser window and ensure that the Back button works. Launching new windows on top of the parent window can stop many users from interacting with your site. For example, we’ve seen people accidentally click outside the parent browser window and bury the new window underneath it, then try to reopen the new window from the parent window and nothing appears to happen. They can’t find their way back to the new window and conclude that the site is broken. . . .

Users with many different types of disabilities have particular problems managing extra windows. People with motor skills impairments certainly don’t relish having to struggle to click unwanted Close boxes. And low-vision users may not even know that a pop-up has appeared if they have zoomed in their screen magnifier to inspect a different part of the screen. Finally, blind users are severely impacted by the additional cognitive load of having to cope with multiple windows and remember what information was read aloud from which pop-up.

Nielsen and Loranger, however, do recommend an exception for PDFs and similar types of documents (pp. 70-71).

⁴³³ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible

Presidential Greetings *see Greetings***Press Releases** *see also Biographies #(1); Issues and Voting Information #(4); and WIDA*

- (1) Offices should be encouraged to have their press releases available on their Web site and to make them available in chronological order and in subject order.⁴³⁴
- (2) Offices should be encouraged to use [WIDA](#) for putting press releases on their site.
- (3) Press releases should have the same navigation links and banner as the rest of the site.⁴³⁵

Printing

- (1) Consider using a print style sheet that excludes the main navigation links and anything else that would not be relevant to a printed page.⁴³⁶ If the banner is going to be excluded, be sure to add substitute in at least the name of the office where the banner was.
- (2) When specifying a serif font for screen display, consider specifying Times New Roman, rather than Georgia. When specifying a sans-serif font for screen display, consider specifying Arial, rather than Verdana. Georgia and Verdana were designed for screen display, whereas Times New Roman and Arial were designed for printing.⁴³⁷

Privacy Act Release Form *see Constituent Services #(4)*

Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 9.3.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “width” attribute of the <pre> tag as a deprecated attribute).

⁴³⁴ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) that “Most of our award-winning sites keep their press releases up-to-date and organized chronologically and by topic as well.” The report indicates ([page 17](#)) that only 29.1% of all House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites included this press releases in subject order.

⁴³⁵ [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site. Don’t force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn*’s Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that “maintaining consistent design and navigation” is an important element in making Web sites “easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities”.

⁴³⁶ For suggestions as to how to set up such a style sheet, see Eric Meyer’s “[CSS Design: Going to Print](#)”, published in A List Apart, May 10, 2002.

⁴³⁷ For information on the history of the Georgia and Verdana type faces, see Daniel Will-Harris’ [Georgia & Verdana Typefaces designed for the screen \(finally\)](#).

Privacy Policy and Cookies *see also Babel Fish*

- (1) Every Web site should have its own page setting out its privacy policy, i.e., how the office handles personal information that the office receives through its Web site. In addition to having a privacy notice written in English, there should also be a machine-readable (P3P) version of the notice.⁴³⁸ A model privacy notice is set out in Appendix 6 of this document.
- (2) Ideally, there should be a link to the office's privacy policy on every page of the Web site.⁴³⁹ At a minimum, the link should be in a clear and prominent place on the homepage and next to each form that requests personal information.⁴⁴⁰
- (3) Offices should be encouraged not to use cookies unless there is a "compelling need".⁴⁴¹ If an office does use cookies, the office should be strongly encouraged to provide notice of this in their privacy policy.

⁴³⁸ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 40 and 95\)](#) identifies providing a privacy statement as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report ([page 21](#)) also notes that 61% of House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites have privacy statements.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 67\)](#) provides that "Privacy statements should be included on every Web site, but currently only 55.49% of congressional offices provide them. They should be written in user-friendly language that is designed to put visitors at ease about the information the site is collecting. If a Web site requires the user's name and address before they can correspond with the office, the privacy statement should explain why the information is being collected and what will happen to it later. It is especially important to describe the steps that the office will take to safeguard any personal information it obtains."

The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 51\)](#) goes on to say that, "A good example to follow is that of *Sen. Debbie Stabenow (D-MI)*. She posts an extensive privacy policy and her Web site is P3P-enabled. This means that when users visit her site, their browsers will automatically check her policy against their preferences."

⁴³⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 21\)](#) notes that 51% of House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites have links to their privacy statement on each page.

⁴⁴⁰ The regulations issued pursuant to COPPA (the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act), set out at [16 C.F.R. § 312.4\(b\)\(1\)](#), provide that:

(1) *Placement of the notice.* (i) The link to the [Web site's privacy policy] notice must be clearly labeled as a notice of the website['s] . . . information practices . . .

(ii) The link to the notice must be placed in a clear and prominent place and manner on the home page of the website . . .

(iii) The link to the notice must be placed in a clear and prominent place and manner at each area on the website . . . where [users of the website] . . . directly provide, or are asked to provide, personal information, and in close proximity to the requests for information in such area.

The Federal Trade Commission's Federal Register statement issuing the Children's Online Privacy Protection Rule ([64 Fed. Reg. 59894](#)) explains that:

"Clear and prominent" means that the link must stand out and be noticeable to the site's visitors through the use, for example, of a larger font size in a different color on a contrasting background. The Commission does not consider "clear and prominent" a link that is in small print at the bottom of the home page, or a link that is indistinguishable from a number of other, adjacent links.

⁴⁴¹ There is a wide-spread misconception that Federal government offices are prohibited by law from using cookies (see, e.g., "White House Web Site Uses Forbidden Cookies Too," Associated Press, December 30, 2005, <http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,180177,00.html>). The regulations issued by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to § 208 of the E-Government Act of 2002 ([OMB Memorandum M-03-22](#), § III(D)(2)(a)(v)) permits the use of session cookies. It also permits the head of an agency to authorize

- (4) Links to a Web site's privacy policy are **not** required to include a rel="privacy" attribute in the <a href> tag.⁴⁴²

Pseudo-classes *see Style Sheets #(4)*

Punctuation *see Apostrophes and Quotation Marks; and Quotations #(1)*

Punjabi language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Quotations *see also Apostrophes and Quotation Marks*

- (1) Instead of using three periods to indicate an ellipsis (i.e., “. . .”), use the Unicode-compliant representation for an ellipsis: …
- (2) The <blockquote> tag should be used for all indented quotations and should not be used for any other purpose.⁴⁴³ Style sheets, not the <blockquote> tag, should be used to indent text that is not a quotation.⁴⁴⁴

Reserves (Military) *see Military (Active Duty, Reserves, and National Guard)*

the use of persistent cookies in that agency's Web site if the agency head declares there is a “compelling need” to use the technology and the site's privacy policy makes it clear what information is being collected, the purpose and use of the information, who will the information be disclosed to, and what will be done to safeguard the information. Nonetheless, given the public perception that it is illegal for government sites to use cookies, avoiding cookies may save a House office from embarrassment (see also “Hands in the cookie jar,” by Declan McCullagh, CNET News.com, January 6, 2006,

http://news.com.com/Infographic+Caught+with+hands+in+the+cookie+jar/2009-1028_3-6020368.html).

⁴⁴² To be compliant with § 6.12 of the *W3C HTML 4.01 Specification*, Web pages that use the rel="privacy" attribute either in an <a> tag or in a <link> tag, should have the following attribute in the <head> tag:

profile="http://lists.w3.org/Archives/Public/www-html/1997Sep/0046.html"

([Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”)

⁴⁴³ [Checkpoint 3.7 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

[m]ark up quotations. Do not use quotation markup for formatting effects such as indentation. [Priority 2]

For example, in HTML, use the Q and BLOCKQUOTE elements to markup short and longer quotations, respectively.

[Section 1 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

in HTML, even though the BLOCKQUOTE element may cause indented text in some browsers, it is designed to identify a quotation, not create a presentation side-effect. BLOCKQUOTE elements used for indentation confuse users and search robots alike, who expect the element to be used to mark up block quotations.

⁴⁴⁴ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.”

Reuse of Content *see also Browsealoud; Dates, Time, and Timeliness #(1); File Names and Extensions #(1); Frames and Iframes; House Operating Status; Kids Pages #(2); Legislative Material #(1)and (2); RSS(2); Veterans #(1); Visiting Washington #(2); and WIDA #(5)*

- (1) When an HTML page uses identical content in several places, consider using server-side includes, rather than Dreamweaver templates or libraries, or FrontPage Themes. Use of Dreamweaver templates or libraries (or use of FrontPage themes) requires that the entire site be loaded on to a local device in order to update content that is to be distributed throughout the site. With server-side includes, it is only necessary to have the one file being altered loaded on a local device.
- (2) When using server-side includes, precede each include with a comment explaining the purpose of the include and follow each include with a comment indicating that that particular include has ended.
- (3) Do not use `<!--~!CMB-->` or `<!--~!CME-->` tags within a server-side include.

Roman Numerals

- (1) Roman numerals should be preceded by an `<abbr>` tag with a “title” attribute that indicates the meaning of the numeral; and should be followed by a `</abbr>` tag. For instance
 World War `<abbr title="Two">II</abbr>`
 Pope John-Paul `<abbr title="the Second">II</abbr>`
- (2) Some Roman numerals are not readily distinguishable from other Latin numbers. Roman numerals for the number 2, for instance, when displayed in a sans-serif font looks like a Latin eleven. To avoid this sort of confusion, consider always styling Roman numerals with a serif font family. The common match-ups between serif and sans-serif fonts are:

sans-serif	serif
Verdana	Georgia
Arial	Times New Roman

For a more extensive list of serif/sans-serif match-ups, see Daniel Will-Harris’ “Typefaces: that work together” at <http://www.will-harris.com/typepairs.htm>.

- (3) The Roman numeral representations set out as 2160 to 217F (i.e., Ⅰ to ⅿ) in the Unicode 5.0 Standard,⁴⁴⁵ should not be used unless there is a substantial reason to do otherwise.⁴⁴⁶

RSS

- (1) Offices using WIDA should be encouraged to make use of WIDA's RSS capability. This capability allows anyone who subscribes to your RSS feed to be automatically notified every time you add a new WIDA document to your Web site.⁴⁴⁷
- (2) If a Web site is using RSS, it is recommended that the site include a "What is RSS" page.⁴⁴⁸ CAO-Web Solutions Branch-maintained "What is RSS" text can automatically be inserted using a server-side include or by using an iframe.⁴⁴⁹ The "What is RSS" link should follow the links to the actual documents.

⁴⁴⁵ See <http://unicode.org/charts/PDF/U2150.pdf>.

⁴⁴⁶ The [Unicode 5.0 Standard \(p. 499\)](#) provides:

Roman Numerals. For most purposes, it is preferable to compose the Roman numerals from sequences of the appropriate Latin letters. However, the uppercase and lowercase variants of the Roman numerals through 12, plus L, C, D, and M, have been encoded for compatibility with East Asian standards. Unlike sequences of Latin letters, these symbols remain upright in vertical layout. Additionally, in certain locales, compact date formats use Roman numerals for the month, but may expect the use of a single character.

Additionally, Internet Explorer 6 (which, according to a July 9 to 15, 2008 CAO-WSB analysis constituted 30.30% of www.house.gov access) treats Ⅰ to ⅿ as unidentifiable characters.

Browsealoud 4 does not honor Ⅰ to ⅿ, even if they are encapsulated by <abbr> tags (While Browsealoud 4 normally honors <abbr> tags, it does not honor them if they are only encapsulating blanks – Browsealoud 4 treats Ⅰ to ⅿ as if they were blanks).

⁴⁴⁷ For more information, see "WIDA RSS Capability" at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Tools → WIDA.

⁴⁴⁸ Examples of "What is RSS" pages can be found at the Web sites of [Rep. Kapture](#), [Rep. Maloney](#), the [House Administration Committee](#), and the [W3C Web Accessibility Initiative](#).

⁴⁴⁹ Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) are encouraged to use the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/include_content/rss.html" -->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/include_content/rss.html" frameborder="0" scrolling="auto" style="width:35em;height:50em;" title="What is Real Simple Syndication?" ><ul><li><a href="http://www.house.gov/include_content/rss.html">What is Real Simple Syndication?</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Using the <include> or <iframe> is preferable to just linking to the House's "What is RSS" page. Using <include> or <iframe> retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars

- (3) The homepage of any Web site with RSS feeds (and any pages that lead to documents that are the subject of RSS feeds) should prominently include an icon (that links to the RSS.xml page) in one of the following formats:

- (a)  ⁴⁵⁰
 (b)  ⁴⁵¹
 (c)  ⁴⁵²
 (d)  ⁴⁵³

- (4) Each page that is part of a Web site that has RSS feeds should include (between the <head> and </head> tags), for each RSS feed, a <link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml" /> tag with a "title" attribute that describes the feed and an "href" attribute that has the URL for the RSS XML file, e.g., <link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml" title="Headline news [RSS]" href="http://www.house.gov/name/rss/news.xml" />. ⁴⁵⁴

Russian language material *see Babel Fish; Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

2. the primary content of a page

...
 A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site. Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. If you have a blue navigation toolbar on the left side of one page, there should be a blue navigation toolbar on the left side of every page. If you have links imbedded in text in one issue section, you should do the same thing in every issue section. *Rep. Wayne Gilchrest (R-MD)* uses the same horizontal and vertical navigation throughout his site. The only thing that changes on his pages is the content.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

⁴⁵⁰ The [RSS Advisory Board recommends](#) using this icon.

⁴⁵¹ `RSS`

⁴⁵² `RSS 2.0`

⁴⁵³ `XML`

⁴⁵⁴ Pages with this tag, when viewed in Firefox, will show a special "live bookmark" icon in the URL area. Pages with this tag when viewed in Internet Explorer 7 will make the RSS icon active. The icon in both browsers becomes a drop-down list of available feeds that you can do with as desired.

Samoan language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Schedule meeting with Member *see also Contact Information and Techniques #(4)*

 **Schedule of Member** *see also Contact Information and Techniques #(4)*

Offices should be encouraged to provide highlights of the Member's upcoming schedule on their Web site.^{455, 456} (Consider laying this information out calendar-style – see, e.g., the calendar of the [Committee on Natural Resources \(Republican Office\)](#)).

Scholarships *see Student Financial Aid*

Screen resolution *see Layout #(2)*

Scripts *see also Forms #(10) and Navigation #(13)*

- (1) Wherever there is a script that conveys information – or where it conveys an important element of the Web site's design (e.g., when a script is used to present the Web site's banner) –, the `<script>` tag should be between the `<body>` tag and the `</body>` tag, and the `</script>` tag needs to be followed by:
 - (a) `<noscript>`
 - (b) information that will displayed to users who are using browsers that are not supporting scripts (this information should be the equivalent of what constituents using browsers supporting scripts would have received – it should be the information (or a link to it) and not merely a description of the information).⁴⁵⁷

⁴⁵⁵ See, e.g., Rep. Mike Capuano's "[Mike's Schedule](#)", which provides a sampling of his schedule.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(pages 60 and 67\)](#) notes that

Congressional Web sites can demonstrate accountability by providing voting records, rationales for key votes, and schedules – and they can do so without overburdening their staffs. Constituents are probably not interested in knowing about every meeting that takes place or every vote taken. Stick to the most relevant and current information: meetings with constituents, public Member appearances in the district or state, committee hearings, the House and Senate floor schedule . . .

Most citizens do not understand, or are not familiar with, the intricacies of the congressional schedule. In our research with constituents, they assumed that their elected officials were golfing or on vacation when Congress is in recess. While there isn't much legislative activity to report during recesses, you can correct this misperception by posting a schedule of town hall meetings, reorganizing your home page content, or providing a preview of what the Member, committee, Leader, or Congress will be doing after the break. Every August we see scores of congressional Web sites that haven't been updated since mid-July. Don't let yours be one of them.

The report (on [page 57](#)) notes that only "9.1% of Member sites had a district or state schedule and only 7.3% had such information posted within the last month".

⁴⁵⁶ [Rep. Cynthia McKinney's Web site](#) used WIDA to provide her schedule.

⁴⁵⁷ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(a\) and \(l\)](#)) provide that "A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content). . . . When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by assistive technology."

- In the case of a script used to display multiple images, consider putting one of the graphics here. If appropriate, make that graphic a link to a separate page that displays all of the graphics.
- When possible, the information displayed to users who are using browsers that are not supporting scripts **should not** state that the user is receiving this message because scripting is not being supported. What it normally should do is provide the best equivalent of the material that the user would have received if scripting was enabled.

(c) `</noscript>`

- (2) Every `<script>` tag should have a “type” attribute. Valid “type” attributes for `<script>` tags include, `type="text/javascript"` and `type="text/vbscript"`. The “type” attribute performs the function that was previously performed by the “language” attribute – the “language” attribute should not be used in `<script>` tags.⁴⁵⁸

[Checkpoint 1.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should:

Provide a text equivalent for every non-text element (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content). *This includes:* images, graphical representations of text (including symbols), image map regions, animations (e.g., animated GIFs), applets and programmatic objects, ascii art, frames, scripts, images used as list bullets, spacers, graphical buttons, sounds (played with or without user interaction), stand-alone audio files, audio tracks of video, and video. . . .

For example, in HTML:

- Use "alt" for the IMG, INPUT, and APPLET elements, or provide a text equivalent in the content of the OBJECT and APPLET elements.
- For complex content (e.g., a chart) where the "alt" text does not provide a complete text equivalent, provide an additional description using, for example, "longdesc" with IMG or FRAME, a link inside an OBJECT element, or a [description link](#).
- For image maps, either use the "alt" attribute with AREA, or use the MAP element with A elements (and other text) as content.

[Checkpoint 6.2 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “Ensure that equivalents for dynamic content are updated when the dynamic content changes.”

[Checkpoint 6.3 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Ensure that pages are usable when scripts, applets, or other programmatic objects are turned off or not supported. If this is not possible, provide equivalent information on an alternative accessible page. . . .

For example, ensure that links that trigger scripts work when scripts are turned off or not supported (e.g., do not use "javascript:" as the link target). If it is not possible to make the page usable without scripts, provide a text equivalent with the NOSCRIPT element, or use a server-side script instead of a client-side script, or provide an alternative accessible page as per [checkpoint 11.4](#). Refer also to [guideline 1](#).

⁴⁵⁸ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 18.2.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “language” attribute of the `<script>` tag as a deprecated attribute).

The “language” attribute should not be confused with the “lang” attribute that specifies the human language of associated text (e.g., `oui`) or the “hreflang” attribute that specifies the primary language of a page being linked to, e.g.,

- (3) Unless there is a substantial reason to do otherwise, scripts should not be used to open windows.⁴⁵⁹ (One of the relatively rare instances when there is a substantial reason to open a new window is to provide an outside page that provides information that will be used to fill out a form – for example, to access the U.S. Postal Service’s [Zip Code Lookup page](#) when it is used to find a nine-digit zip code for a form that needs zip+4.)

Searching *see also Banners # (2); Dates, Time, and Timeliness # (3); File Names and Extensions # (3); Legislative Material # (3); Navigation # (6) and (13); and PDF Files # (4)*

- (1) Offices should be encouraged to include a [Web site search capability](#) on all pages, in or near the top banner.⁴⁶⁰
- (2) Member Web sites that have a virtual URL should have the virtual URL on <http://www.house.gov/house/MemberWWW.shtml> - as that page provides the list of URL that are spidered for the HIR search engine.
- (3) The <isindex> tag should not be used to create search boxes or for any other purpose.⁴⁶¹ The <form> tag (along with <input>, <textarea>, and related tags) should be used to create search boxes.
- (4) If the user is given the option of searching either (1) just the site or (2) a larger collection (e.g., all of the HOUSE.GOV domain or all of the Internet), then the

Parliament of Canada

⁴⁵⁹ [Checkpoint 10.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that “[u]ntil *user agents* allow users to turn off spawned windows, do not cause pop-ups or other windows to appear and do not change the current window without informing the user.”

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (pp. 69 & 74) notes that:

New browser windows, . . . [cause] problems for users who don’t understand the concept of multiple windows. When possible, keep your Web site in the same browser window and ensure that the Back button works. Launching new windows on top of the parent window can stop many users from interacting with your site. For example, we’ve seen people accidentally click outside the parent browser window and bury the new window underneath it, then try to reopen the new window from the parent window and nothing appears to happen. They can’t find their way back to the new window and conclude that the site is broken. . . .

Users with many different types of disabilities have particular problems managing extra windows. People with motor skills impairments certainly don’t relish having to struggle to click unwanted Close boxes. And low-vision users may not even know that a pop-up has appeared if they have zoomed in their screen magnifier to inspect a different part of the screen. Finally, blind users are severely impacted by the additional cognitive load of having to cope with multiple windows and remember what information was read aloud from which pop-up.

Nielsen and Loranger, however, do recommend an exception for PDFs and similar types of documents (pp. 70-71).

⁴⁶⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) identifies providing a functional search capability as an element of a successful Congressional Web site. The report (page 22) also notes that 63% of House Web sites provide search capabilities.

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 27) recommends that a search capability be provided in the upper right corner of each page.

⁴⁶¹ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies.” ([Section 17.8 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) and [§ C.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) designate the <isindex> tag as a deprecated element).

default should be searching just the current site.⁴⁶² See, e.g., the search box on [Rep. Jeff Fortenberry's Web site](#), where the default is "Search This Site".

<select> tags *see Forms*

Server-side Includes *see Reuse of Content*

Service Academy Nominations

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to provide information about how to apply to apply for a nomination to a service academy.⁴⁶³
- (2) The Service Academy Nominations page should be linked to from both the Constituent Services page and from the Kid's (or Student's) page.

Site maps *see Navigation #(8)*

Skip-navigation links *see Navigation #(1), (3), and (10)*

Small Businesses *see Business Assistance*

Social Bookmarking

Office should consider including social bookmarks on their site.⁴⁶⁴ Sample coding for social bookmarks is set out in Appendix 1 of this document.

Social Security numbers

Offices should not request that users of their Web site send Social Security numbers by unsecured Web form or e-mail.⁴⁶⁵ Where an office needs to have a Social Security number (e.g., for a Privacy Act release form or for a White House tour request), use a

⁴⁶² Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger's *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006, p.143, recommends:

Don't offer the option of searching the entire Web. Web users already have their own favorite search engines, and when they want to search the Web, they'll go to those. Searching anything beyond your own site simply clutters up your pages. The only exception is if you have multiple Web sites. If so, a multi-site Search may be in order, but beware that it will complicate your user interface and reduce usability because people expect Web sites to offer single-site Search.

⁴⁶³ The Congressional Management Foundation's [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(page 46\)](#) recommends that "Visitors to Member sites should . . . be able to initiate basic service requests . . . and to solicit assistance with academy nominations and internship processes."

The CMF report [\(page 57\)](#) goes on to note that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied "customers," at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

Rep. John Linder's "[Academy Nominations](#)" page takes visitors step-by-step through the process and also includes a set of frequently asked questions.

⁴⁶⁴ See, e.g., [Rep. Buck McKeon's Web site](#).

⁴⁶⁵ [Item 21 of The United States House of Representatives Information Security Publication – Web Site Developers Security Checklist](#), HISPUB 007.1.56, April 2007, which was written before secured forms were easily available to House offices, provides that "All web forms must include direction for public users to not pass any sensitive data via the web".

secured form.⁴⁶⁶ If it is not possible to use a secured form consider using a form that will generate a document to be postal mailed (or faxed) to the office by the person filling out the form – see, e.g., [Rep. Neil Abercrombie’s casework authorization form](#).

Spanish language material *see Babel Fish; Disaster Preparation Information; Government Resources #(2); Grants and Federal Domestic Assistance; Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Special Characters *see Character Entities*

Strike-through text

Either style sheets⁴⁶⁷ or tags, should be used to label struck-through text. The <s> tag or <strike> tag should not be used for this or any other purpose.⁴⁶⁸

Student Financial Aid

- (1) Member offices (and other House offices that deal regularly with students, or with people who finance students)⁴⁶⁹, that are hosted on an HIR Web server should be encouraged to include the [CRS-maintained “Financial Aid for Students” page](#) in their Web site. Offices not hosted on an HIR Web server should be encouraged to iframe the page.⁴⁷⁰

⁴⁶⁶ Instructions for setting up secure forms are set out at HouseNet → Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Features and Scripts → Online Forms – Secure Forms.

⁴⁶⁷ Use the “text-decoration: line-through” style sheets property.

⁴⁶⁸ [Checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies ([Section 15.2.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the <s> and <strike> tags as deprecated elements).

⁴⁶⁹ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

⁴⁷⁰ Using the <include> or <iframe> is preferable to just linking to the generic “Student Financial Aid” page. Using <include> or <iframe> retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office’s Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner.”

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can’t form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial

- (2) The Student Financial Aid page should be linked to from both the Constituent Services page and from the Kid's page.

Style Sheets *see also Aural Style Sheets; Browser Compatibility; Centering; File Names and Extensions #(4); Fonts; Graphics #(4); Headings; Layout; Lists #(1); Tables #(3); Tools for Validating Web Sites #(2); and Underlining*

- (1) Web sites need to be readable with style sheets turned off in order to comply with § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act.⁴⁷¹
- (2) When using style sheets to create one or more columns of text, be sure to have padding between the left and right edges of the text and whatever is adjacent to the text.
- (3) Be cautious when using @import to call up a style sheet, as Jaws (in default mode, prior to version 8) does not read style sheets delivered through @import.⁴⁷²
- (4) When pseudo-classes are used in a style sheet, they should be in the order: link, visited, hover, active.⁴⁷³ There is currently not agreement when precisely where the focus pseudo-class should be placed with respect to link, visited, hover, and active.⁴⁷⁴
- (5) When assigning the name of a class (or the value of an "d" attribute), use the purpose of the data that will be in the class, not how the data is to be portrayed – the class name should indicate function, not form. For instance, "hotTopics" would be an appropriate class name, but "whiteOnRed" would not be an appropriate class name.⁴⁷⁵

that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

⁴⁷¹ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(d\)](#)) provide that "Documents shall be organized so they are readable without requiring an associated style sheet." A virtually identical standard is set out in [Checkpoint 6.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#).

⁴⁷² For more information on how Jaws interacts with style sheets, see "[Does JAWS support cascading style sheets \(CSS\)?](#)" Freedom Scientific (February 1, 2007).

⁴⁷³ For a technical explanation of why this is needed, based on priorities within CSS, see Eric Meyer's explanation at <http://meyerweb.com/eric/css/link-specificity.html>.

⁴⁷⁴ For more information on this issue, see <http://www.webmasterworld.com/forum83/9334.htm>.

⁴⁷⁵ Section 1 of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that:

When designing a document or series of documents, content developers should strive first to identify the desired structure for their documents before thinking about how the documents will be presented to the user. Distinguishing the structure of a document from how the content is presented offers a number of advantages, including improved accessibility, manageability, and portability.

- (6) External style sheets should always be used when the style sheet contains any of the following character strings:⁴⁷⁶

```
<
]]>
--
```

- (7) Do not use HTML comments (e.g., <!-- text -->) to hide style sheets from older browsers, as XML-compliant browsers may treat the style sheet as a comment.⁴⁷⁷

Subcommittees *see Committee Assignments and Caucus memberships; and Committee Web sites*

Support Office Web sites *see “About” page*

Tables *see also Alignment; and Layout*

- (1) Row and column headings in tables should use <th> tags instead of <td> tags. Additionally, the <th> tag for each row heading should have a scope="row" attribute, and the <th> tag for each column heading should have scope="col" attribute.⁴⁷⁸
- (2) In complex tables (i.e., tables with nested column or row headings and subheadings), each heading (i.e., each <th> tag) should have an “id” attribute and each cell of the table (i.e., each <td> tag) should have a “headers” attribute that associates the cell with the appropriate headers.⁴⁷⁹

Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p.180, recommends that Semantic or meta-structural names (names that explain the function performed by elements contained within) are best. You would feel pretty silly having labeled a part of your site “orangebox” when the client decides to go with blue. You would feel sillier still revising your style sheets under a deadline six months from now and trying desperately to remember whether “Gladys” was a navigational area, a sidebar, a search form, or what.

⁴⁷⁶ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section C.4 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) recommends “Use external scripts if your script uses < or & or]]> or --.”

⁴⁷⁷ [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

[Section C.4 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 Specification \(2nd edition\)](#) notes that “XML parsers are permitted to silently remove the contents of comments. Therefore, the historical practice of ‘hiding’ scripts and style sheets within ‘comments’ to make the documents backward compatible is likely to not work as expected in XML-based user agents.”

⁴⁷⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(g\)](#)) provide that “Row and column headers shall be identified for data tables”. A virtually identical standard is set out in [Checkpoint 5.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#).

⁴⁷⁹ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(h\)](#)) provide that Markup shall be used to associate data cells and header cells for data tables that have two or more logical levels of row or column headers.

A virtually identical standard is set out in [Checkpoint 5.2 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#).

- (3) Style sheets should be used for layout, rather than using `<table border="0">` tags.⁴⁸⁰
- (4) Heights and widths within a table should be set with the style sheet “height” and “width” properties, not with the “height” and “width” attributes of the tags.⁴⁸¹
- (5) Rather than using the “nowrap” attribute to disable automatic wrapping of text in table cells, use the style sheets property “white-space:nowrap”.⁴⁸²
- (6) When using tables, consider including a sort feature.⁴⁸³

⁴⁸⁰ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Likewise, [Checkpoint 5.3 \[priority 2\]](#) provides that “*Once user agents* support style sheet positioning, tables should not be used for layout.”

One approach to replacing layout tables with style sheets is to use `<div>` tags with “class” attributes to invoke style sheets such as:

```
.nav {float: left; width: 32%;}
.maincontent {float: left; width: 32%; margin: 0 1%;}
.supnav {float: right; width: 32%;}
```

In the example (for a 3-column layout), text in the “nav” class will appear in the left column, text in the “maincontent” class will appear in the middle column, and text in the “supnav” class will appear in the right column.

Note: The total width is deliberately slightly less than 100% in order to make the layout compatible with various browsers that do not properly implement the CSS box model. This approach is suggested in Jeffrey Zeldman’s, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006]), p. 297.

Additional Note: Many of the Gecko-based browsers (including Firefox and Netscape 7) are unable to print more than one page of floated text. A solution to this bug suggested by Eric Meyer is basically to set up a **print** style sheet with “float:none”. (See Eric Meyer’s “[CSS Design: Going to Print](#),” published in A List Apart, May 10, 2002.) Keep in mind that the standard set out in [checkpoint 3.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) that accessible Web sites should “[u]se relative rather than absolute units in markup language attribute values and style sheet property values.” does not apply to printed output from a Web page – so it is permissible for a print style sheet to use fixed widths and fixed character sizes.

For a strategy (and code) for setting up a 3-column layout with fixed-width columns on the left and right, a liquid center, and a full-screen width footer, see Matthew Levine’s “[In Search of the Holy Grail](#),” A List Apart (January 30, 2006). **Note**, however, that the strategy in Levine’s article does not work in Internet Explorer 5.5 – a WSB analysis of www.house.gov usage for July 9 to 15, 2008, indicates that IE 5.x constitutes 1.39% of the identifiable, non-robot access to the site. Additionally, Levine’s approach uses the IE “star hack”, which is [no longer supported by IE starting with IE 7](#) (which constituted 46.32% of [www.house.gov](#) usage).

⁴⁸¹ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies ([Section 11.2.6 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “height” and “width” attributes of the `<td>` and `<th>` tags as deprecated attributes).

⁴⁸² [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation.” Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies ([Section 11.2.6 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) designates the “nowrap” attribute as a deprecated attribute).

⁴⁸³ Instructions for implementing a sort function in a Web table can be found at Neil Crosby’s “[Standardista Table Sorting \(A client-side JavaScript Table Sort\)](#),” Working With Me UK (February 26, 2006) and at Stuart Langridge’s “[Sortable: Male All Your Tables Sortable](#),” As Days Pass By (April 2007). An implementation of the sort function can be found at the [homepage of the Immigration Reform Caucus](#) and at the [videos page of Rep. Mike Rogers of Alabama](#).

- (7) Each <col> tag should end with “/>”.⁴⁸⁴

Tagalog language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Tags (general rules)

- (1) Every start tag must have a close tag (e.g., for every <p>, there must be a </p>. Every “empty” tag (i.e., tags that are self-contained, e.g., <area>, <base>,
, <col>, <frame>, <hr>, , <input>, <link>, <meta>, and <param>) should end with “/>”, e.g., <area alt="Smithfield" coords="1,1,10,10" href="Smithfield.shtml" />.⁴⁸⁵
- (2) All tags must be completely nested – i.e., a tag that starts within an open tag/close tag pair, must itself be closed before the outer pair is closed – e.g., <div><p></p></div> is valid, but <div><p></div></p> is not.⁴⁸⁶
- (3) All tag element names must be in lower case (“<meta>” not “<META>”).⁴⁸⁷

Telephone Numbers *see Contact Information and Techniques #(6) and #(12)*

<textarea> tags *see Forms*

⁴⁸⁴ [Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.” [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

⁴⁸⁵ [Section 4.3 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that All elements other than those declared in the DTD as EMPTY must have an end tag. . . .

CORRECT: terminated elements

<p>here is a paragraph.</p><p>here is another paragraph.</p>

INCORRECT: unterminated elements

<p>here is a paragraph.<p>here is another paragraph.

[Section 4.6 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “Empty elements must either have an end tag or the start tag must end with />. For instance,
 or <hr></hr>.”

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

⁴⁸⁶ [Section 4.1 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that:

all the elements must nest properly.

Although overlapping is illegal in SGML, it is widely tolerated in existing browsers.

CORRECT: nested elements.

<p>here is an emphasized paragraph.</p>

INCORRECT: overlapping elements

<p>here is an emphasized paragraph.</p>

[Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

⁴⁸⁷ [Section 4.2 of the W3C XHTML 1.0 \(2nd edition\) Specification](#) provides that “XHTML documents must use lower case for all HTML element and attribute names.” [Checkpoint 11.1 \[priority 2\] of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[u]se W3C technologies when they are available and appropriate for a task and use the latest versions when supported.”

Text-only pages and sites

Having a text-only Web site, that parallels the content of the HTML version of the site, **does not** satisfy the requirement of providing an accessible Web site.⁴⁸⁸

Thai language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

Titles *see also Headings; Graphics #(5); Tables #(1)*

- (4) Each file should contain one (and only one) <title> tag. The <title> tag should be between the <head> tag and the </head> tag.⁴⁸⁹
- (5) The content of <title> tags should be unique for each page on the site, if practical.
- (6) The words that convey the most information should be at the beginning of each title – preferably in the first two words.⁴⁹⁰

Tools for Validating Web Sites

In addition to [InFocus](#), consider using the following free tools:

- (1) [W3C Markup Validation Service](#) – will check for compliance with the W3C HTML and XHTML standards.⁴⁹¹

⁴⁸⁸ The regulations under § 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ([36 C.F.R. § 1194.22\(k\)](#)) provide that A text-only page, with equivalent information or functionality, shall be provided to make a web site comply with the provisions of this part, when compliance cannot be accomplished in any other way. The content of the text-only page shall be updated whenever the primary page changes.

[Checkpoint 11.4 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that

If, [after best efforts](#), you cannot create an [accessible](#) page, provide a link to an alternative page that uses W3C technologies, is accessible, has [equivalent](#) information (or functionality), and is updated as often as the inaccessible (original) page. . . .

Note. Content developers should only resort to alternative pages when other solutions fail because alternative pages are generally updated less often than "primary" pages. An out-of-date page may be as frustrating as one that is inaccessible since, in both cases, the information presented on the original page is unavailable. Automatically generating alternative pages may lead to more frequent updates, but content developers must still be careful to ensure that generated pages always make sense, and that users are able to navigate a site by following links on primary pages, alternative pages, or both. Before resorting to an alternative page, reconsider the design of the original page; making it accessible is likely to improve it for all users.

⁴⁸⁹ [Section 7.4.2 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) provides that "Every HTML document **must** have a [TITLE](#) element in the [HEAD](#) section." [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should "validate to published formal grammars."

⁴⁹⁰ [Checkpoint 13.8 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[p]lace distinguishing information at the beginning of headings, paragraphs, lists, etc."

Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger in their *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (page 276) note that:

The main page title is especially important because it serves as the link to the page in search engine listings. Users speed through those listings, so your page title must convey your purpose in just a few words. Our eye-tracking studies show that users often read only the first words of the search listings, so it's no good to save your information carrying keywords for the end of the title.

⁴⁹¹ [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should "validate to published formal grammars."

- (2) [W3C CSS Validator](#) – will check for compliance with the W3C Cascading Style Sheets standards (will only work on files that are compliant with at least one of the W3C⁴⁹² HTML or XHTML standards).⁴⁹³
- (3) [Vischeck](#) – will simulate how images (or Web pages) look to people with different types of colorblindness.
- (4) [Contrast Analyzer](#) – detects whether there is sufficient color contrast between the text and background colors.⁴⁹⁴
- (5) [Cynthia Says](#) – checks for 508 compliance and for compliance with the W3C WCAG 1.0 standard. This is a good supplement to InFocus, because Cynthia Says catches some accessibility problems that InFocus does not. (Be sure to check the box marked “Include the Alternative Text Quality Report”).⁴⁹⁵
- (6) [ATRC Web Accessibility Checker](#) - checks for compliance with the 508 standard, the WCAG 1.0 and draft 2.0 standards, as well as the German and Italian national accessibility standards. (Be sure to use the “change guideline” link to get to the page that specifies the standards that you are going to test against.)
- (7) [Readability Test](#) – calculates the approximate grade level of the writing on a Web page using the Gunning-Fox Index and Flesch/Flesch–Kincaid Readability Tests (Flesch Reading Ease and Flesch–Kincaid Grade Level).⁴⁹⁶
- (8) [Web Accessibility Toolbar](#) – provides an easy way to turn off style sheets or JavaScripts; resize browser windows; render pages in black and white; display headings and lists; test event handlers against accessibility rules; simulate a Lynx browser; simulate various vision disabilities; display language attributes; etc.

Tours *see Visiting Washington*

Typeface *see Fonts*

Ukrainian language material *see Government Resources #(2); Language of Text: and Linking #(14)*

⁴⁹² Other W3C validators are available at <http://www.w3.org/QA/Tools/#validators>.

⁴⁹³ [Checkpoint 3.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “validate to published formal grammars.”

⁴⁹⁴ The default setting tests according to the luminosity contrast ratio referenced in [guideline 1.4.3 \[level AA\] of the World Wide Web Consortium’s Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0 \(May 17, 2007 working draft\)](#).

The contrast standard set out in [checkpoint 2.2 of the W3C Techniques for Accessibility Evaluation and Repair Tools](#) (April 26, 2000 working draft) can be tested for by choosing “Options”, “Algorithm”, and “Colour brightness/difference”.

⁴⁹⁵ One option that Cynthia Says provides is to perform an analysis of the quality of “alt” attributes. The standards used by Cynthia Says to analyze “alt” attributes are set out at <http://www.hisoftware.com/cc/altquality.htm>. Cynthia Says also detects some deprecated attributes (e.g., “bgcolor” and “nowrap”) as part of its WCAG priority 2 analysis.

⁴⁹⁶ Section 5.1 of the W3C’s [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#), recommends that webmasters “consider using the Gunning-Fog reading measure” to implement [WCAG 1.0 checkpoint 14.1](#) [priority 1], that accessible Web sites should “[u]se the clearest and simplest language appropriate for a site’s content.” Microsoft Word. Without specifying a particular test, Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger’s *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006, p.34, recommends that Web sites written for adult audiences should be written at an 8th grade reading level.

Unclaimed Property

On Member Web sites, consider including material concerning the Member's state's unclaimed property office. The National Association of Unclaimed Property Administrators maintains a page that links to the offices of each state and territory at http://www.unclaimed.org/RightFrame.asp?VisitorType=owner&SectionName=find_property.

Under Construction *see also Layout #(4)*

“Under construction” icons and notices should not be used on Web page. If it is absolutely necessary to indicate that a page or feature is coming soon, then indicate when the material is expected to be there – even better, provide a Web form that people can use to request to be notified when the promised material has been posted.⁴⁹⁷

Underlining *see also Linking #(11)*

- (1) Style sheets⁴⁹⁸, not <u> tags, should be used to achieve underlining.⁴⁹⁹
- (2) Do not use underlining for emphasis in normal text. Underlining should normally be reserved for hypertext links.⁵⁰⁰ Text to be emphasized should be preceded by an tag and followed by a tag; and style sheets should be used to specify font weight, font size, and color.⁵⁰¹

⁴⁹⁷ *Prioritizing Web Usability*, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 59) recommends:

The main guideline for under-construction signs is to avoid them and not advertise features until you have them. If this is not possible, at least provide an estimate of when the information will be available. Even better, . . . , offer users the option of receiving an email announcement when the page goes live.

For a "history" of the use of "under construction" on the Web, see "[The Construction Sign Museum](#)" by Jeff Boulter.

⁴⁹⁸ Use the "text-decoration: underline" style sheets property.

⁴⁹⁹ [Checkpoint 3.3 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[u]se style sheets to control layout and presentation." Additionally, [checkpoint 11.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should "[a]void deprecated features of W3C technologies ([Section A.3.1 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#)) designates the <u> tag as a deprecated element).

⁵⁰⁰ Jakob Nielsen, in "[Guidelines for Visualizing Links](#)" (May 10, 2004) recommends:

Don't underline any text that's not a link, even if your links aren't underlined. **Reserve underlining for links.** Because underlines provide a strong perceived affordance of clickability, users will be confused and disappointed if underlined text doesn't have an actual affordance to match this perception.

⁵⁰¹ One potentially legitimate exception to this standard (and even then, one to be used with care) is when you are reproducing text that originally existed as non-World Wide Web printed text. As Paul Ford notes in "[Processing Processing](#)" (September 2, 2003) (cited in Jeffrey Zeldman's, *Designing With Web Standards* (2nd edition, [2006], p. 175):

When I'm publishing content from 1901 and it's in italics, it's in *italics*, not emphasized. Typography has a semantics that is subtle, changing, and deeply informed by history.

U.S. Code⁵⁰²

- (1) Whenever a section of the U.S. Code is referred to on a Web page, it is recommended that the reference link to the full text of the section.
- (2) URLs for individual sections of the U.S. Code should normally be in the format

<http://uscode.house.gov/quicksearch/get.plx?title=TT§ion=SS>

where **TT** is replaced with the title number⁵⁰³ and **SS** is replaced with the section number⁵⁰⁴. For example, the URL for the Privacy Act (which is title 5, section 552a of the U.S. Code) would be

<http://uscode.house.gov/quicksearch/get.plx?title=5§ion=552a>

- (3) When a U.S. Code citation is given in legal citation style (e.g., 5 U.S.C. § 552a), a “title” attribute should be included in the <a href> tag that links to the full text of the section – expanding the citation shorthand into text, e.g.,

```
<a
href="http://uscode.house.gov/quicksearch/get.plx?title=5&section=552a
" title="title 5, section 552a of the United States Code">5 U.S.C. §
552a</a>
```

(Note, that “§” will display as a section symbol, i.e., “§”.)

Upper case letters *see Capital letters*

Urchin *see Usage Statistics*

URLs

The URL for every page of every House Web site (including the Web sites of Members, Committees, Leadership, Officers, and Support Offices) should begin with either WWW.HOUSE.GOV or should be in the style **OfficeName**.HOUSE.GOV where **OfficeName** is derived from the office’s name.⁵⁰⁵ Any office requesting a URL that does

⁵⁰² The U.S. Code is the official, subject-matter order, compilation of the Federal statutes (currently in force), of a general and permanent nature, The U.S. Code is compiled by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the U.S. House of Representatives. For more information, see

<http://uscode.house.gov/about/info.shtml>.

⁵⁰³ U.S. Code title numbers run from 1 to 50. For a list of the subjects covered by each of the 50 titles, see <http://uscode.house.gov/download/ascii.shtml>.

⁵⁰⁴ U.S. Code section numbers can include numerals, lower case letters, upper case letters, and up to one dash, e.g., “123456aaaa-2b”. For these purposes, section numbers do not include material in parentheses, e.g., “(c)(3)” in “501(c)(3)” – in this instance the “(c)(3)” indicates that this is subsection “(c)(3)” of section 501.

⁵⁰⁵ The *Members’ Congressional Handbook (Web Sites, § 2)*, issued by the Committee on House Administration, provides that “Member’s Web sites must be located in the HOUSE.GOV host-domain . . .” The *Handbook (Web Sites, Name (URL))* further provides that:

The URL name for an official Web site located in the HOUSE.GOV domain must be recognizably derivative or representative of the name of the Member or the name of the office sponsoring the Web site.

The URL name for an official Web site located in the HOUSE.GOV domain may not:

1. Be a slogan.
2. Imply in any manner that the House endorses or favors any specific commercial product, commodity, or service.

not conform to either of those styles must have written authorization from the Committee on House Administration (majority).⁵⁰⁶

Usage Statistics

Offices hosted on any of the HIR Web servers should be urged to examine their site's usage statistics through [Urchin](#).

USA.gov *see FirstGov*

Validation Tools *see Tools for Validating Web Sites*

VBScript *see Scripts*

vCard *see Contact Information and Techniques #(12)*

Veterans

- (1) Member offices (and other House offices that deal regularly with veterans)⁵⁰⁷ should be encouraged to include a page(s) on their Web site devoted to veterans' benefits.⁵⁰⁸ The text of a CAO-Web Solutions Branch-maintained FAQ that links to appropriate pages on the Web sites of the Department of Veterans Affairs and the National Archives and Records Administration can automatically be inserted using a server-side include or by using an iframe.⁵⁰⁹

The [Committees' Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, General, § 3\)](#) likewise provides that "Web sites must be located in the HOUSE.GOV host-domain . . ." and (in [Web Site Regulations, Name \(URL\)](#)) that:

1. The URL name for an official Web site located in the HOUSE.GOV domain must be recognizably derivative or representative of the name of the committee.
2. The URL name may not be a slogan or imply in any manner that the House endorses or favors any specific commercial product, commodity, or service.

⁵⁰⁶ In July of 2006, the House Administration Committee rejected a request from the Clerk to establish a lobbying.house.gov domain, but did approve lobbyingdisclosure.house.gov.

⁵⁰⁷ The [Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that "Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans' Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans' benefits for its key audience."

⁵⁰⁸ The [Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 42\)](#) sites the [veterans section of Rep. Mike Honda's Web site](#) as a good example of using a Web site to build relations with veterans. The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 39\)](#) also praises the [veterans page on Rep. Dennis Moore's Web site](#).

⁵⁰⁹ Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) are encouraged to use the server-side include along the lines of:

```
<ul><!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Veterans_content.htm" --></ul>
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<ul><iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Veterans_content.htm"
frameborder="0" scrolling="auto" style="width:35em;height:15em;" title="Veterans benefits
frequently asked questions" ><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Veterans_content.htm">Veterans benefits
frequently asked questions</a></li></iframe></ul>
```

(2) The Library of Congress' Veterans History Project⁵¹⁰ is attempting to collect and preserve stories of wartime service of veterans of

- World War I (1914-1920),
- World War II (1939-1946),
- Korean War (1950-1955),
- Vietnam War (1961-1975),
- Persian Gulf War (1990-1995), and
- Afghanistan and Iraq conflicts (2001-present).

Consider, on Member Web sites (and on the Web sites of other House offices that deal regularly with veterans)⁵¹¹, including either a link to the Project⁵¹² or providing a form on the Member's Web site that constituents can use to

Using the <include> or <iframe> is preferable to just linking to http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Veterans_content.htm. Using <include> or <iframe> retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

⁵¹⁰ Created by [Pub. L. 106-380](#).

⁵¹¹ The [Congressional Management Foundation's Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age \(p. 46\)](#) notes that "Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans' Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans' benefits for its key audience."

⁵¹² <http://www.loc.gov/vets/>

participate in the Project (see, e.g., the “Fifth District War Heroes Project” portion of the [“Veterans” page on Rep. Steve King’s Web site](#)).

- (3) On Member Web sites (and on the Web sites of other House offices that deal regularly with veterans)⁵¹³, consider including a link to the Department of Veterans Affairs’ National Gravesite Locator.⁵¹⁴

Vietnamese language material see *Government Resources #*(2); *Language of Text: and Linking #*(14)

 **Visiting Washington** see also *Federal Bureau of Investigation tours; and Newseum*

- (1) Member offices should be encouraged to include a secure form⁵¹⁵ on their Web site for constituents to request tours of the U.S. Capitol building and other Washington, DC landmarks and attractions.⁵¹⁶
- (2) Rather than linking to the CAO-Web Solutions Branch-maintained “[Washington, DC – Tourist Information](#)” page and/or the CAO-Web Solutions Branch-maintained “[Visiting DC](#)” page, offices should be encouraged to place the text of either or both those pages into a page on their own Web site (by using a server-side include or an iframe).⁵¹⁷

⁵¹³ The [Congressional Management Foundation’s *Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age*](#) (p. 46) notes that “Committees and leadership offices with natural constituencies can also provide service information online. The *House Committee on Veterans’ Affairs* Web site provides information on veterans’ benefits for its key audience.”

⁵¹⁴ http://gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1

⁵¹⁵ Instructions for using CAO-Web Solutions Branch’s form_proc software to create tour request forms are available on HouseNet at Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Features and Scripts → Create a Congressional Tour Form. Instructions for making this form secure are set out on HouseNet at Technology → [Web Solutions](#) → Features and Scripts → Online Forms – Secure Forms.

Form_proc is the software suggested in Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age](#), (p. 57): “House offices can also simplify their e-mail management by utilizing the customized Web-based forms available from House Information Resources (i.e. for tour requests, scheduling requests, casework, feedback, etc.).”

The importance of Congressional offices keeping personal information about constituents secure was highlighted in Baltimore radio station WBAL’s November 14, 2007, investigative report “[White House Tours Could Lead to Identity Theft](#)”.

⁵¹⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation’s [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill](#) (pages 40, 45, and 95) identifies providing tour information and request forms as an element of a successful Congressional Web site; and notes (page 50) that “On the best sites on Capitol Hill, all of the content is synthesized, overlapped, and cross-referenced. Constituent services sections contain communications tools for users to start the process of casework, or request a tour.” The report (page 21) also notes that 51% of House Web sites provide search capabilities. The report (pages 67 to 82) singles out the tour request pages on the Web sites of Reps. [Mike Ferguson](#) and [Dave Weldon](#).

The Congressional Management Foundation’s [Congress Online 2003: Turning the Corner on the Information Age](#) (page 57) observes that:

Many offices use their Web sites to direct constituents to contact them offline for the information and services they are seeking. Yet, people who choose the Web as their method of contacting a congressional office are doing so precisely because they prefer to have their needs met online. Respond to their needs accordingly, and you will find you have more satisfied “customers,” at less effort and expense to the office than you ever thought possible.

⁵¹⁷ To capture the text of the Tourist Information page, Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) can use the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Tour_dc_content.htm" -->
```

- (3) Links to external sites for this portion of a Web site should normally go to the external sites' tour (or visitor) page, rather than to their home page (e.g., go to <http://www.supremecourtus.gov/visiting/visiting.html>, rather than to <http://www.supremecourtus.gov/>).

Voice *see Multimedia files and Audio files; and Word Choice*

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Tour_dc_content.htm"
scrolling="auto" style="width:35em; height:250em;" title="Washington DC tourist
information"><ul><li><a href="http://www.house.gov/house/tour_dc.shtml">Washington, DC
tourist information</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

To capture the text of the Visiting DC page, Web sites that are hosted on the HIR UNIX server (and do not use a virtual URL) can use the server-side include:

```
<!--#include virtual="/house/subpage_content/Visitor_content.htm" -->
```

All other sites can use code along the lines of:

```
<iframe src="http://www.house.gov/house/subpage_content/Visitor_content.htm "
scrolling="auto" style="width:35em; height:50em;" title="Visiting Washington DC"><ul><li><a
href="http://www.house.gov/house/Visitor.shtml">Visiting Washington,,
DC</a></li></ul></iframe>
```

Using the `<include>` or `<iframe>` is preferable to just linking to the House's "Washington DC Tourist Information" or "Visiting Washington, DC" pages. Using `<include>` or `<iframe>` retains the consistent look and feel of the rest of the office's Web site. A consistent look and feel assists with compliance with [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) which provides that an accessible Web site should "[u]se navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

Voting Information *see Issues and Voting Information*

 **Waste**

Offices may want to consider including a page on what they are doing to combat waste. See, e.g., Rep. Tom Feeney's "[Washington Waste Watchers](#)" page.

Web Designer *see Commercial References*

Welcome Messages *see Homepage*

White House tours *see Visiting Washington*

WIDA *see also Blogs; Events Schedule; Floor Statements; Issues and Voting Information #2; Press Releases; and Schedule of Member*

- (1) Because WIDA-generated pages (including index pages) reside in a different directory than the rest of the Web site, it is important to verify that any relative links (including relative graphic links) still work, once site is on the production Web server.
- (2) Where you have a link with a date range, be sure the documents linked to really conform to the date range.
- (3) Offices using WIDA should be encouraged to use the WIDA "issues" feature⁵¹⁸ to:
 - (a) generate a WIDA list page that is in issue order,⁵¹⁹ and
 - (b) place a [WIDAinc](#) on each of the pages in the "issues" section of their Web site that deal with the issues broken out by WIDA issue category.
- (4) When using a WIDAinc with the "More" option, make use of the "Template" option and include in the template: ``.⁵²⁰

⁵¹⁸ For more information on WIDA's "issues" feature, see [at HouseNet → Technology → Web Solutions → Tools → WIDA → WIDA Issues Feature](#).

⁵¹⁹ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 60\)](#) notes that "Most of our award-winning sites keep their press releases up-to-date and organized chronologically and by topic as well." The report ([page 17](#)) also notes that, at the time it was compiled, only 28.1% of House Member, committee, and leadership Web sites provided press releases organized by topic.

⁵²⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) recommends that "Links should be descriptive and clear enough that the user can tell where it leads."

[Checkpoint 13.1 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should:

Clearly identify the target of each link. [Priority 2]

Link text should be meaningful enough to make sense when read out of context -- either on its own or as part of a sequence of links. Link text should also be terse.

For example, in HTML, write "Information about version 4.3" instead of "click here". In addition to clear link text, content developers may further clarify the target of a link with an informative link title (e.g., in HTML, the "title" attribute).

Note that the Jaws screen reader can be configured so that it will read which ever is larger – the text of the link or the value of the "title" attribute.

- (5) Documents generated through WIDA should use navigation, banners, and footers that are identical with the rest of the Web site.⁵²¹ Use server-side includes to provide those features. With that technique, future changes in the Web site's design (including file names, navigation links, banners, and footers) will not require republishing all of the WIDA documents in order to keep the navigation functioning properly.
- (6) When displaying WIDA index information, consider setting the information up in table form, with sort functionality. See, e.g., the ["News" page of the Immigration Reform Caucus](#).

An alternative technique to using the "title" attribute, that has been suggested is to put the additional information within tags and give the tag a class (e.g. class="hidden"), where the class places the text off screen and minimizes the size (e.g., position:absolute;left:-999em; font-size:1%).

A technique to avoid at the current time is adding the additional text to the link in a with a class value that has a media="screen" style sheet with a display:none property and a media="aural" (or a media="speech") style sheet without the display:none property. The Jaws screen reader (which currently has about 75% of the screen reader market) uses the screen style sheet (and not the aural (or speech) style sheet) to build its audio output. (See also, Gez Lemon's "Screen Readers and display:none," Juicy Studio (October 12, 2007), for an apparent bug in how Jaws and Window-Eyes processes the "display:none" property.)

⁵²¹ [Checkpoint 13.4 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should "Use navigation mechanisms in a consistent manner."

[Section 4 of the W3C Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) further provides that:

A consistent style of presentation on each page allows users to locate navigation mechanisms more easily but also to skip navigation mechanisms more easily to find important content. This helps people with learning and reading disabilities but also makes navigation easier for all users. Predictability will increase the likelihood that people will find information at your site, or avoid it when they so desire.

Examples of structures that may appear at the same place between pages:

1. navigation bars
2. the primary content of a page

...

A navigation mechanism creates a set of paths a user may take through your site. Providing navigation bars, site maps, and search features all increase the likelihood that a user will reach the information they seek at your site. If your site is highly visual in nature, the structure might be harder to navigate if the user can't form a mental map of where they are going or where they have been. To help them, content developers should describe any navigation mechanisms. It is crucial that the descriptions and site guides be accessible since people who are lost at your site will rely heavily on them.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 63\)](#) recommends that Congressional Web sites should:

Keep your format and navigation consistent on every page of your site: Don't force your audience to learn new formatting and navigational rules on every page of your site. Each page should follow the same pattern. *Sen. John Cornyn's* Web site is a model of clearly and consistently organized information. The menu headers and options are clear, and they stay the same throughout the site.

The Congressional Management Foundation's [2007 Gold Mouse Report: Lessons from the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 40\)](#) also notes that "maintaining consistent design and navigation" is an important element in making Web sites "easy for all Americans to use, including constituents with disabilities".

Word Choice *see also Jargon*

- (1) Use a consistent voice throughout a Web site. For instance – unless there is an important reason to do otherwise – do not refer the Member as “I” in the biography, but as “Rep. Jones” in the rest of the Web site.⁵²² By the same token, use words consistently throughout the site – for instance, do not use “signup” in one place, but “sign-up” in another.⁵²³
- (2) The words that convey the most information should be at the beginning of each sentence and paragraph.⁵²⁴
- (3) To the extent practical, try to convey one idea per paragraph.⁵²⁵
- (4) Use the clearest and simplest language appropriate to convey the message.⁵²⁶ When a simple word and a complex word would both convey the same meaning, use the simple word – unless there is a substantial reason to do otherwise.⁵²⁷

⁵²² [Checkpoint 14.3 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “[c]reate a style of presentation that is consistent across pages”.

⁵²³ Section 7.14 of the *United States Government Printing Office Style Manual* (2000) recommends using “signup”.

⁵²⁴ [Checkpoint 13.8 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “[p]lace distinguishing information at the beginning of headings, paragraphs, lists, etc.”

Section 5.1(2) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends:

State the topic of the sentence or paragraph at the beginning of the sentence or paragraph (this is called "front-loading"). This will help both people who are skimming visually, but also people who use speech synthesizers. "Skimming" with speech currently means that the user jumps from heading to heading, or paragraph to paragraph and listens to just enough words to determine whether the current chunk of information (heading, paragraph, link, etc.) interests them. If the main idea of the paragraph is in the middle or at the end, speech users may have to listen to most of the document before finding what they want. Depending on what the user is looking for and how much they know about the topic, search features may also help users locate content more quickly.

Jakob Nielsen’s article “[F-Shaped Pattern For Reading Web Content](#)” (April 17, 2006), based on a study of the eye movements of 232 Web site users, recommends that Web designers:

Start subheads, paragraphs, and bullet points with information-carrying words that users will notice when scanning down the left side of your content . . . They'll read the third word on a line much less often than the first two words.

⁵²⁵ Section 5.1(3) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends “Limit each paragraph to one main idea.”

⁵²⁶ [Checkpoint 14.1 \[priority 1\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Use the clearest and simplest language appropriate for a site's content.”

[Readability Test](#) calculates the approximate grade level of the writing on a Web page using the Guining-Fox Index and Flesch/Flesch–Kincaid Readability Tests (Flesch Reading Ease and Flesch–Kincaid Grade Level). Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger’s *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006, p.34, recommends that Web sites written for adult audiences should be written at an 8th grade reading level.

⁵²⁷ Section 5.1(5) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends “Favor words that are commonly used. For example, use ‘begin’ rather than ‘commence’ or use ‘try’ rather than ‘endeavor.’”

Prioritizing Web Usability, by Jakob Nielsen and Hoa Loranger, 2006 (p. 80) observes that:

One of the biggest problems on the Web is that companies don’t want to come clean and say what they are doing in plainspoken language on their sites. This continues to be critical because Web users are extremely impatient and allocate so little time to each page. The more florid the descriptions, the more users tune them out and go elsewhere. It’s essential to quickly state what you are offering users and what’s in it for them.

- (5) Use active voice, rather than passive voice.⁵²⁸
- (6) Use simple sentence structure – rather than complex sentence structure – when practical.⁵²⁹

Write Your Representative *see Contact Information and Techniques #(1)*

<xmp> tags *see HTML*

As William Strunk, Jr. and E. B. White's *The Elements of Style* (3rd edition, p. 76) puts it:

Avoid the elaborate, the pretentious, the coy, and the cute. Do not be tempted by a twenty-dollar word when there is a ten-center handy, ready and able.

⁵²⁸ Section 5.1(6) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends "Use active rather than passive verbs."

As William Strunk, Jr. and E. B. White's *The Elements of Style* (3rd edition, p. 18) puts it:

The active voice is usually more direct and vigorous than the passive:

I shall always remember my first visit to Boston.

This is much better than

My first visit to Boston will always be remembered by me.

The latter sentence is less direct, less bold, and less concise.

⁵²⁹ Section 5.1(7) of the W3C [Core Techniques for Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) recommends "Avoid complex sentence structures."

Appendix 1: Social Bookmarking

Sample instructions for adding social bookmarking to House Web sites:

- (1) On each Web page, between the <head> tag and the </head> tag, insert:

```
<!-- javascript for retrieving current URL -->
<script type="text/javascript" src="@include/get_url.js"></script>

<!-- javascript for exit message alert -->
<script type="text/javascript" src="@include/exit-msg.js"></script>
```

- (2) On each Web page, between the <body> tag and the </body> tag, place the following code where the social bookmarking icon links are to appear:

```
<div class="bookmarkImages"><a id="digg" onclick="getURL('digg');
exitMsg()" href="http://digg.com/submit?phase=2&amp;" title="Digg!"></a>

<a id="reddit" onclick="getURL('reddit'); exitMsg()"
href="http://reddit.com/submit?" title="Reddit!" ></a>

<a id="Delicious" onclick="getURL('Delicious'); exitMsg()"
href="http://del.icio.us/post?" title="Del.icio.us!"></a>

<a id="Google" onclick="getURL('Google'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.google.com/bookmarks/mark?op=add&amp;"
title="Google!"></a>

<a id="Live" onclick="getURL('Live'); exitMsg()"
href="https://favorites.live.com/quickadd.aspx?marklet=1&amp;mkt=enus&amp;top=0&amp;" title="Live!"></a>

<a id="Facebook" onclick="getURL('Facebook'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.facebook.com/share.php?" title="Facebook!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Slashdot" onclick="getURL('Slashdot'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://slashdot.org/bookmark.pl?" title="Slashdot!" ></a>
```

```
<a id="Netscape" onclick="getURL('Netscape'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://www.netscape.com/submit/" title="Netscape!"  
target="_blank"></a>
```

```
<a id="Technorati" onclick="getURL('Technorati'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://technorati.com/faves/" title="Technorati!"></a>
```

```
<a id="StumbleUpon" onclick="getURL('StumbleUpon'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://www.stumbleupon.com/submit/" title="StumbleUpon!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Spurl" onclick="getURL('Spurl'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://www.spurl.net/spurl.php?" title="Spurl!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Wists" onclick="getURL('Wists'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://wists.com/r.php?" title="Wists!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Simpy" onclick="getURL('Simpy'); exitMsg()"  
href="http://www.simpy.com/simpy/LinkAdd.do?" title="Simpy!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Newsvine" onclick="getURL('Newsvine'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.newsvine.com/ tools/seed&save?"
title="Newsvine!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Blinklist" onclick="getURL('Blinklist'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.blinklist.com/index.php?Action=Blink/addblink.php&"
title="Blinklist!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Furl" onclick="getURL('Furl'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.furl.net/storeIt.jsp?" title="Furl!" ></a>
```

```
<a id="Blogmarks" onclick="getURL('Blogmarks'); exitMsg()"
href="http://blogmarks.net/my/new.php?mini=1&simple=1&"
title="Blogmarks!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Yahoo" onclick="getURL('Yahoo'); exitMsg()"
href="http://myweb2.search.yahoo.com/myresults/bookmarklet?"
title="Yahoo!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Netvouz" onclick="getURL('Netvouz'); exitMsg()"
href="http://www.netvouz.com/action/submitBookmark?" title="Netvouz!"></a>
```

```
<a id="Magnolia" onclick="getURL('Magnolia'); exitMsg()"
href="http://ma.gnolia.com/beta/bookmarklet/add?" title="Ma.gnolia!"></a>
```

```
<a id="FeedMeLinks" onclick="getURL('FeedMeLinks'); exitMsg()"
href="http://feedmelinks.com/categorize?from=toolbar&op=submit&"
title="FeedMeLinks!"></a>
</div>
```

- (3) In the screen style sheet, consider adding the following properties:

```
.bookmarkImages {text-align:center; margin: 0 auto;}
.bookmarkImage {border-style: none;}
```

- (4) In the @include directory, create a file exit-msg.js with the following content:

```
// JavaScript External Link Exit Message
function exitMsg(){
    alert("You are now leaving the U.S. House of Representatives Web site. Thank
you for visiting. Neither this office, whose site contains the link, nor the U.S.
House of Representatives is responsible for the content of the non-House site you
are about to access.")
}
```

- (5) In the @include directory, create a file get_url.js with the following content:

```
// Retrieve Current URL and title -->
function getURL(site) {
    var thisdoc = document.location;
    var thisdoctitle = document.title;
    // alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
    if (site == "digg") {
        document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc + "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
    // alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
    // alert(document.title);
    }
    if (site == "reddit") {
        document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
    // alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
    // alert(document.title);
    }
    if (site == "Delicious") {
        document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
    // alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
    // alert(document.title);
    }
}
```

```
if (site == "Google") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "bkmk=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Live") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Facebook") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "u=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Slashdot") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Netscape") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "U=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Technorati") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "add=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "StumbleUpon") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Spurl") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
}
```



```
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Wists") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "r=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Simpy") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "href=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Newsvine") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "u=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Blinklist") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "Url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Furl") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "u=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Blogmarks") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Yahoo") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
        "u=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);
// alert(document.title);
}
if (site == "Netvouz") {
    document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +
```

```
"url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;  
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);  
// alert(document.title);  
}  
if (site == "Magnolia") {  
  document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +  
  "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;  
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);  
// alert(document.title);  
}  
if (site == "FeedMeLinks") {  
  document.getElementById(site).href=document.getElementById(site).href +  
  "url=" + thisdoc+ "&title=" + thisdoctitle;  
// alert(document.getElementById(site).href);  
// alert(document.title);  
}  
  
}
```

Appendix 2: Federal Judicial Branch

Most House Member Web sites include a page on contacting Federal agencies. Many of these include some of the Federal courts. One way to personalize those pages is to include links to the specific U.S. Court of Appeal, U.S. District Court, and U.S. Bankruptcy Court that have jurisdiction within the Member's congressional district.

U.S. Courts of Appeals

The United States is divided into 12 judicial circuits: The 1st through 11th circuits and the District of Columbia circuit. Each of the 12 circuits has a U.S. Court of Appeals. These courts are generally referred to as the:

U.S. Court of Appeals for the 1st Circuit
U.S. Court of Appeals for the 2nd Circuit

.

U.S. Court of Appeals for the 11th Circuit
U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit.

Which circuit a particular congressional district is in depends on what state (or territory) the congressional district is in. The map at

<http://www.uscourts.gov/images/CircuitMap.pdf>

shows which circuit each U.S. state and territory is in.

The U.S. Courts of Appeals have a uniform naming convention for their URLs:

[http://www.ca\[CIRCUIT\].uscourts.gov/](http://www.ca[CIRCUIT].uscourts.gov/)

so that the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 1st Circuit is at <http://www.ca1.uscourts.gov/>;
the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 2nd Circuit is <http://www.ca2.uscourts.gov/>; etc.

U.S. District Courts and U.S. Bankruptcy Courts

The United States is divided into approximately 100 judicial districts. Every state and territory contains at least one U.S. judicial district. Some states contain several judicial districts. Each judicial district has one U.S. District Court and one U.S. Bankruptcy Court. Some examples of U.S. District Courts are:

U.S. District Court for the District of Alaska
U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California
U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia

Some examples of U.S. Bankruptcy Courts are:

U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Alaska
U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California
U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia

Which judicial district a particular congressional district is in depends on what county (and state) the congressional district is in. Once you know all of the counties that are entirely or partially in a Member's congressional district, go to

<http://pacer.psc.uscourts.gov/lookup.html>

and enter the state and county information. The system will supply you with the name of the judicial district for that county (as well as confirming the judicial circuit for the state). Some congressional districts include parts of more than one judicial district, so it is important to test all of the counties from the congressional district.

The U.S. District Courts have a uniform naming convention for their URLs:

[http://www.\[STATE POSTAL ABBREVIATION\]\[ONE LETTER CODE INDICATING PART OF THE STATE\]d.uscourts.gov/](http://www.[STATE POSTAL ABBREVIATION][ONE LETTER CODE INDICATING PART OF THE STATE]d.uscourts.gov/)

so the U.S. District Court for the District of Alaska is <http://www.akd.uscourts.gov/>; the U.S. District Court of the Northern District of California is <http://www.cand.uscourts.gov/>; the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia is <http://www.vaed.uscourts.gov/>; etc.

The U.S. Bankruptcy Courts have a similar naming convention for their URLs:

[<http://www.\[STATE POSTAL ABBREVIATION\]\[ONE LETTER CODE INDICATING PART OF THE STATE\]b.uscourts.gov/>](http://www.[STATE POSTAL ABBREVIATION][ONE LETTER CODE INDICATING PART OF THE STATE]b.uscourts.gov/)

so the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Alaska is <http://www.akb.uscourts.gov/>; the U.S. Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of California is <http://www.canb.uscourts.gov/>; the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia is <http://www.vaeb.uscourts.gov/>; etc.

Other Federal courts

There are several courts of national jurisdiction (and judicial branch offices) that you may also want to include in Member Web sites:

- U.S. Tax Court, <http://www.ustaxcourt.gov/>
- U.S. Court of Federal Claims, <http://www.uscfc.uscourts.gov/>
- U.S. Court of International Trade, <http://www.cit.uscourts.gov/>
- Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, <http://www.jpml.uscourts.gov/>
- U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, <http://www.fedcir.gov/>
- U.S. Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, <http://www.vetapp.gov/>
- U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, <http://www.armfor.uscourts.gov/index.html>
- U.S. Supreme Court, <http://www.supremecourtus.gov/>

Other Federal Judicial Agencies:

- Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, <http://www.uscourts.gov/>
- Federal Judicial Center, <http://www.fjc.gov/>
- U.S. Sentencing Commission, <http://www.ussc.gov/>

Additionally, there is a very good tutorial on the Federal court system (compiled by the Federal Judicial Center) at <http://www.fjc.gov/federal/courts.nsf>.

Appendix 3: Caucus Web Sites

Web sites of those caucuses (registered with the House Administration Committee as of November 8, 2007) that have Web sites:⁵³⁰

- 21st Century Health Care Caucus -
<http://www.patrickkennedy.house.gov/index.asp?Type=NONE&SEC=%7BE19E1409-D06A-4492-A5E7-6DC029BF8C11%7D>
- 9/11 Commission Caucus -
http://maloney.house.gov/index.php?option=com_issues&task=view_issue&issue=2&Itemid=35
- Addiction, Treatment and Recovery Caucus -
<http://www.house.gov/ramstad/caucus/Addiction/AddictionINTRO.htm>
- Bipartisan, Bicameral Congressional Task Force on Alzheimer's Disease -
http://markey.house.gov/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=236&Itemid=66
- Blue Dog Coalition - <http://www.house.gov/ross/BlueDogs/bluedogs.shtml>
- California Democratic Congressional Delegation -
<http://lofgren.house.gov/cdcd/index.aspx>
- Coalition for Autism Research and Education -
<http://www.house.gov/doyle/autism.shtml>
- Congressional Asian Pacific American Caucus -
<http://honda.house.gov/capac/>
- Congressional Automotive Caucus -
http://www.house.gov/kildee/auto_caucus.shtml
- Congressional Bike Caucus -
<http://blumenauer.house.gov/Issues/CaucusSummary.aspx?NewsID=995>
- Congressional Black Caucus -
<http://www.house.gov/kilpatrick/cbc/index.shtml>
- Congressional Brain Injury Task Force -
<http://www.pascrell.house.gov/display2.cfm?id=1270>
- Congressional Caucus on Armenian Issues -
<http://www.house.gov/pallone/armeniancaucus.shtml>
- Congressional Caucus on Hellenic Issues -
http://maloney.house.gov/index.php?option=com_issues&task=view_issue&issue=12&Itemid=35
- Congressional Caucus on the Judicial Branch -
<http://schiff.house.gov/judicialcaucus/>
- Congressional Caucus to Fight and Control Methamphetamine -
<http://www.house.gov/larsen/meth/>
- Congressional China Caucus -
<http://www.house.gov/forbes/AboutRandy/chinacaucus.htm>
- Congressional Climate Change Caucus -
<http://www.house.gov/olver/climatechange/index.html>

⁵³⁰ For the list of caucuses registered with the House Administration Committee, see http://cha.house.gov/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=45&Itemid=37.

- Congressional Coastal Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/pallone/coastalcaucus.shtml>
- Congressional E-911 Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/shimkus/911home.htm>
- Congressional Ethiopia and Ethiopian-Americans - <http://www.honda.house.gov/ethiopiacaucus.shtml>
- Congressional Hispanic Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/baca/chc/>
- Congressional International Anti-Piracy Caucus - <http://schiff.house.gov/antipiracycaucus/>
- Congressional Internet Caucus (Advisory Committee) - <http://www.netcaucus.org/>
- Congressional Kidney Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/mcdermott/kidneycaucus/>
- Congressional Labor and Working Families Caucus - <http://lindasanchez.house.gov/laborcaucus/index.cfm>
- Congressional Mental Health Caucus - <http://www.napolitano.house.gov/mhcaucus/>
- Congressional Native American Caucus - http://www.house.gov/kildee/native_american_ca.shtml
- Congressional Prayer Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/forbes/prayercaucus.htm>
- Congressional Progressive Caucus - <http://cpc.lee.house.gov/>
- Congressional Rural Housing Caucus - <http://hinojosa.house.gov/crhc/index.shtml>
- Congressional Shipbuilding Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/joanndavis/shipbuildingcaucus/>⁵³¹
- Congressional Steel Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/english/steelcaucus.shtml>
- Congressional Victims Rights - Caucus <http://vrc.poe.house.gov/>
- Congressional Vision Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/green/cvc/>
- Congressional Western Caucus - <http://chriscannon.house.gov/wc/index.htm>
- Electronic Warfare Working Group - <http://www.house.gov/pitts/ew.htm>
- Generic Drug Equity Caucus - <http://calvert.house.gov/genericdrug.asp>
- House Baltic Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/shimkus/baltic/baltic.shtml>
- House Cancer Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/pryce/hccaucus.html>
- House Rural Health Care Coalition - http://www.pomeroy.house.gov/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC=%7B998F12BA-9704-463E-9F61-3EB414CBDA2C%7D
- Immigration Reform Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/bilbray/irc/>
- Law Enforcement Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/stupak/lawenforcement.shtml>
- Medical Technology Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/ramstad/caucus/Medtech/medical03.htm>
- Modeling and Simulation Caucus - <http://forbes.house.gov/Biography/mscaucus.htm>

⁵³¹ The Web site of the Shipbuilding Caucus is in the process of being migrated from the Web site of the late Rep. Joanne Davis to the Web site of Rep. Gene Taylor.

- National Guard and Reserve Components Caucus - <http://stevebuyer.house.gov/ReserveCaucus/ngredir.html>
- Public Broadcasting Caucus - <http://blumenauer.house.gov/Issues/CaucusSummary.aspx?NewsID=986&IssueID=0>
- Republican Study Committee - <http://www.house.gov/hensarling/rsc/index.shtml>
- Silk Road Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/pitts/silkroad.htm>
- Victory in Iraq Caucus – <http://joewilson.house.gov/index.cfm?SectionID=69&ParentID=3&SectionTypeID=2&SectionTree=3,69>

Web sites of those caucuses (not registered with the House Administration Committee as of November 8, 2007) that have Web sites:

- 30 Something Working Group - <http://www.speaker.gov/30something/index.html>
- Bipartisan Disabilities Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/ramstad/caucus/Disbility/disadv.htm>
- Congressional Andean Region Caucus - <http://crowley.house.gov/issues/andean.htm>
- Congressional Bangladeshi Caucus - <http://crowley.house.gov/issues/bangladeshi.htm>
- Congressional Caucus on Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders - http://www.house.gov/pallone/fasd_caucus/
- Congressional Caucus on Sri Lanka and Sri Lankan Americans - <http://www.house.gov/pallone/srilankancaucus.shtml>
- Congressional Croatian Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/radanovich/CroatianCaucus/>
- Congressional Diabetes Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/degette/diabetes/index.html>
- Congressional Entertainment Industries Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/watson/cec/>
- Congressional Manufactured Housing Caucus - <http://calvert.house.gov/manufhousing.asp>
- Congressional Privacy Caucus - http://markey.house.gov/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=253&Itemid=81
- Congressional Rural Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/johnpeterson/ruralcaucus/CRC%20index.html>
- Congressional Task Force on International HIV/AIDS - http://www.house.gov/mcdermott/issues_hiv aids.shtml
- Congressional Wine Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/radanovich/wine/>
- Democratic Women's Working Group, <http://www.speaker.gov/dwwg/index.html>
- Former State Legislative Leaders Working Group - <http://www.house.gov/larson/sll.htm>

- Green Scissors Caucus - <http://blumenauer.house.gov/Issues/CaucusSummary.aspx?NewsID=910&IssueID=0>
- House Digital Divide Caucus - <http://www.house.gov/larson/digitaldivide/>
- International Conservation Caucus - <http://www.royce.house.gov/internationalconservation/contact.htm>
- Kashmir Forum - <http://www.house.gov/pitts/kashmir.htm>
- Lewis and Clark Bicentennial Caucus - <http://blumenauer.house.gov/Issues/CaucusSummary.aspx?NewsID=983&IssueID=0>
- Livable Communities Task Force - <http://blumenauer.house.gov/Issues/CaucusSummary.aspx?NewsID=1077&IssueID=0>
- Results Caucus - <http://sessions.house.gov/Issues/Issue/?IssueID=1000>

Appendix 4: <meta> and Related Tags

[Checkpoint 13.2 \[priority 2\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that an accessible Web site should “Provide metadata to add semantic information to pages and sites.” The following is a suggested list of tags for use by offices of the U.S. House of Representatives. The list is designed to get the best return for the time invested in inserting the tags into Web pages. The tags are based on the following standards:

- [Dublin Core Metadata Element Set, Version 1.1 \(revised\)](#), Dublin Core Metadata Initiative;⁵³²
- [Global Information Locator Service \(GILS\) 2.0 metadata standard](#)⁵³³ ([WAGILS implementation](#));
- [Platform for Internet Content Selection](#) (PICS) standard as promulgated by the Word Wide Web Consortium and implemented by [SafeSurf](#) and the [Internet Content Rating Association](#) (ICRA);
- [Vancouver Webpages VW96 schema](#) (Canada); and
- [Robot meta-tag standard](#), Spidering BOF Group (1996 Distributed Indexing/Searching Workshop of the World Wide Web Consortium).

The following list is divided into three parts. The first part consists of tags that can be expected to remain consistent throughout a Web site. The second part consists of tags that may change with each Web page. The third part consists of content for the labels.rdf file needed to comply with the current implementations of ICRA PICS labels and Dublin Core.

Note: When using these examples, replace text in ***red bold italics*** with text appropriate for your office's Web pages.

Tags That Are Likely to Remain Constant Throughout a Web Site⁵³⁴

HTML Code	Description/Comments
-----------	----------------------

⁵³² “Dublin Core” is the official implementation of ISO Standard 15836-2003 and NISO Standard Z39.85-2001.

⁵³³ GILS is the official implementation of [44 U.S.C. § 3511](#).

⁵³⁴ Because these tags have values that are likely to remain consistent throughout the entire Web site, it is appropriate to have them contained in a server-side include, which could then be invoked on each HTML page.

The “profile” attribute of the <head> tag should **not** be used as a substitute for the server-side include. [Section 7.4.4 of the W3C HTML 4.01 Specification](#) (which defines the <head> tag “profile” attribute) reserves the profile file for definitions of the “name” attribute of each <meta> tag, rather than as a repository of the <meta> tags themselves. In the absence of a W3C standard for formatting profile files (§ 7.4.4 specifically provides that it “does not define formats for profiles”), the Global Multimedia Protocols Group has proposed that the profile files be separate (X)HTML files that use the <dl>, <dt>, and <dd> tags to define the <meta> tag “name” attributes (see the GMPG’s [XMDP: Introduction and Format Description](#)).

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<pre><link rel="schema.DC" href="http://purl.org/DC/elements/1.1/" /> <link rel="schema.DCTERMS" href="http://purl.org/DC/TERMS/" /> <link rel="schema.VW96" href="http://vancouver- webpages.com/VWbot/VW96-schema.html" /> <link rel="meta" href="labels.rdf" type="application/rdf+xml" title="ICRA labels" /></pre>	Identifies the location of the schemas for the Dublin Core 1.1 (revised), VW96, and ICRA PICS meta tags.
<pre><link href="http://www.house.gov/writerep/" rel="EDITOR" title="Feedback form" /></pre>	Replace http://www.house.gov/writerep/ with the URL of the electronic form that constituents can use to contact the office. ⁵³⁵
<pre><meta http-equiv="Reply-To" content="john.doe@mail.house.gov" /> <link href="mailto:john.doe@mail.house.gov" rel="AUTHOR" title="Feedback by e-mail" /> <meta name="contactNetworkAddress" content="john.doe@mail.house.gov" /></pre>	Your public e-mail address. If you do not have one, delete these tags. ⁵³⁶

⁵³⁵ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) recommends that "Every congressional Web site should prominently display basic contact information, including . . . their e-mail address or a link to their contact form".

⁵³⁶ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) praises the Web site of Rep. John Larson for explaining why the office does not have a public e-mail address (see <http://www.house.gov/larson/emailaddress.htm>).

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<pre><meta http-equiv="PICS-Label" content="(PICS-1.1 "http://www.classify.org/safesurf/" L gen true for "http://www.house.gov/doi/" r (SS~000 1))' /> <meta http-equiv="pics-Label" content="(pics-1.1 "http://www.icra.org/pics/vocabularyv03/" l gen true for "http://www.house.gov/doi/" r (n 0 s 0 v 0 l 0 oa 0 ob 0 oc 0 od 0 oe 0 of 0 og 0 oh 0 c 0) gen true for "http://www.house.gov/doi/" r (n 0 s 0 v 0 l 0 oa 0 ob 0 oc 0 od 0 oe 0 of 0 og 0 oh 0 c 0))' /></pre>	<p>Identifies your site as not containing: a chat room, profanity, heterosexual or homosexual themes, nudity or sexual material, violence, bigotry, promotion or glorification of drug use, other adult themes, gambling, promotion of tobacco use, promotion of alcohol use, promotion of weapon use, promotion of harm against people, material that might be perceived as setting a bad example for children, or material that might disturb young children." Replace http://www.house.gov/doi/ with the name of the main URL of your Web site (on Member Web sites, this is normally either http://member's.name.house.gov or http://www.house.gov/member's.name/).</p>
<pre><meta name="DC.subject.classification" scheme="DCTERMS.LCSH" content="United States. Congress" /></pre>	<p>Library of Congress subject heading for the page. United States. Congress can be used as the LOC subject heading for any congressional Web page. For more specific Library of Congress subject headings (as well as more specific Library of Congress classification numbers and Dewy Decimal System classification numbers), see the Library of Congress Online Catalog.</p>

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<meta name="DC.subject.classification" scheme="DCTERMS.LCC" content="JK1021" />	Library of Congress classification number JK1021 can be used as the LOC classification number for any congressional Web page. For more specific Library of Congress classification numbers, see the Library of Congress Online Catalog .
<meta name="DC.subject.classification" scheme="DCTERMS.DDC" content="328" />	Dewey Decimal System classification number 328 can be used as the Dewey Decimal classification number for any congressional Web page. For more specific Dewey Decimal System classification numbers, see the Library of Congress Online Catalog .
<meta name="subjects" content="Federal Government; U.S. Representatives" />	GILS subject term for the page. Federal Government; U.S. Representatives can be used as the GILS subject term for any House Web page. For more specific terms, see the GILS Topic Trees .
<meta name="DC.format.medium" scheme="DCTERMS.IMT" content="text/html" /> <meta name="medium" content="website" />	Use on any page with an .htm, .html, .shtm, or .shtml extension.
<meta name="DC.coverage.spatial" scheme="DCTERMS.ISO3166" content="US" /> <meta name="DC.coverage.spatial" scheme="DCTERMS.TGN" content="United States (C,V)" />	Identifies the national geographic coverage of the page as the United States.

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<link href="http://www.house.gov/ <i>doe</i> /" rel="top" title="home page of <i>John W. Doe</i> " />	Location of the homepage of your Web site.
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset= <i>UTF-8</i> " />	Identifies the character set using the standards set by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). Of the IANA sanctioned character sets , the World Wide Web Consortium suggests using the Unicode UTF-8 standard. ^{537, 538} Note: selection of a character set does not affect the typefaces you select – it only determines which characters are valid characters.
<!-- Web designer: <i>Jane Smith (House Information Resources)</i> ; site published: <i>date site was published</i> -->	Replace <i>Jane Smith</i> with the name of the designer(s) of the Web site. Replace <i>House Information Resources</i> with the name of the company that the designer works for. ⁵³⁹ Replace <i>date site was published</i> with the date that the entire site was published (rather than the date any particular page was later added or modified on).

⁵³⁷ See, e.g., Bert Bos' "[Character Encodings](#)".

Use of UTF-8 (or UTF-16) is also consistent with the avoiding the problems associated with XML declarations (see footnote for <!DOCTYPE> declarations #(2)).

⁵³⁸ UTF-8 is the successor to the series of standards that included ISO 8859-1.

⁵³⁹ References to the Web site's designer (or the designer's employer) should not be visible on the Web page itself. The [Members' Congressional Handbook \(Web Sites, Content\)](#), § 5), issued by the House Administration Committee, provides that:

The content of a Member's Web site: . . .

5. May not include any advertisement for any private individual, firm, or corporation, or imply in any manner that the government endorses or favors any specific commercial product, commodity, or service.

An identical requirement is contained in the [Committee's Congressional Handbook \(Web Site Regulations, Content\)](#), § e).

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<pre><meta name="DC.creator" content="United States. Congress. House of Representatives. Office of Representative John W. Doe" /> <meta name="author" content="Representative John W. Doe, United States House of Representatives"> <meta http-equiv="Owner" content="Representative John W. Doe, United States House of Representatives" /> <meta name="govType" content="national" /> <meta name="originatorJurisdiction" content="United States" /> <meta name="originatorDepartment" content="Congress" /> <meta name="originatorDivision" content="House of Representatives" /> <meta name="originatorOffice" content="Representative John W. Doe" /> <meta name="contactOrganization" content="Representative John W. Doe" /></pre>	Your office.
<pre><meta name="contactStreetAddress1" content="987 Cannon House Office Building" /> <meta name="contactCity" content="Washington" /> <meta name="contactState" content="DC" /> <meta name="contactZipcode" content="20515" /> <meta name="contactPhoneNumber" content="(202) 224-3121" /> <meta name="contactFaxNumber" content="(202) 225-0000" /></pre>	Your main office address, phone number, and fax number. ⁵⁴⁰
<pre><meta name="DC.rights" content="United States Government work under 17 USC secs. 105, 403" /></pre>	Copyrights in congressional publications are controlled by sections 105 and 403 of title 17 of the United States Code.

⁵⁴⁰ The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 66\)](#) recommends that "Every congressional Web site should prominently display basic contact information, including telephone and fax numbers, [and] the office's physical address".

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<p><meta name="DC.relation.conformsTo" content="Members' Congressional Handbook (Web Sites standards), Committee on House Administration of the U.S. House of Representatives; Technical Standards for Web-based Intranet and Internet Information and Applications issued pursuant to section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, 36 C.F.R. section 1194.22; Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 1.0, World Wide Web Consortium (W3C); Platform for Internet Content Selection (PICS) standard as promulgated by the World Wide Web Consortium and implemented by SafeSurf and the Internet Content Rating Association; Dublin Core 1.1 (revised) meta tag standard, Dublin Core Metadata Initiative; VW96 meta tag standard, Vancouver Webpages (Canada); Robot meta-tag standard, Spidering BOF Group (1996 Distributed Indexing/Searching Workshop of the World Wide Web Consortium); Global Information Locator Service (GILS) metadata standard (WAGILS implementation); XHTML 1.0 Specification (2nd edition), World Wide Web Consortium; Children's Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998 (15 U.S.C. chapter 91); Children's Online Privacy Protection Rule (16 C.F.R. part 312)" /></p>	<p>The web page that lists what standards your site conforms. House committee Web sites should conform to the Committees' Congressional Handbook, rather than to the Members' Congressional Handbook.</p>

Tags That May Vary With Each Page Within a Web Site

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<p><meta name="DC.title" content="Welcome!" /> <meta name="title" content="Welcome!" /></p>	<p>Insert the title of the page.</p>
<p><meta name="DC.description.abstract" content="description of page of the Honorable John W. Doe, Congressman from the __th congressional district of your state" /> <meta name="description" content="description of page of the Honorable John W. Doe, Congressman from the __th congressional district of your state" /></p>	<p>Brief description of the content (or purpose) of the page. Use the same description in both tags.</p>
<p><meta name="keywords" content="House of Representatives, Congress, Representative John Doe, other important words" /></p>	<p>List of words or phrases that may be useful to someone searching for your Web page. Use synonyms for important words that may not actually appear in the text of you Web page.⁵⁴¹</p>

⁵⁴¹ Only use words that are relevant to what is on the page – do not use words that are irrelevant even if you believe that doing so will attract people to your site through search engines. In addition to the ethical

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<pre><meta name="DC.identifier" scheme="DCTERMS.URI" content="http://www.house.gov/doi/pagename.htm" /></pre>	Insert the URL of the page.
<pre><meta name="DC.date.modified" scheme="DCTERMS.WTN8601" content="2002-12-02" /> <meta name="dateofLastModification" content="2002-12-02" /></pre>	Date the page was last modified. Use the format yyyy-mm-dd. ⁵⁴²
<pre><meta name="DC.relation.isFormatOf" scheme="DCTERMS.URI" content="http://www.house.gov/doi/OtherPageName.htm" /> <link rel="alternate" type="FileType" href="http://www.house.gov/doi/OtherPageName.htm" /></pre>	If a copy of this page in a different format (e.g., a large font version, or a graphics-free version) exists, then use this tag to identify where it is. In the <link> tag, use: type="text/html" for .htm, .html, .shtm, or .shtml files, type="image/jpeg" for .jpg files, type="image/gif" for .gif files, or type="application/pdf" for .pdf files
<pre><meta name="DC.language" scheme="DCTERMS.RFC4646" content="en-US" /> <meta http-equiv="Content-Language" content="en-US" /></pre>	Identifies the language primarily used on the page as English (United States style). If your page is in another language, replace <i>es-US</i> according to the instructions set out in Appendix 5: <i>Language Identification of this document</i> .

questions that such practices raise, also consider Jakob Nielsen's and Hoa Loranger's observation in *Prioritizing Web Usability*, 2006 (p. 18):

You might ask, "What's the harm in attracting users even if you don't have the product they want? The worst they can do is leave." But actually, they can do worse than leaving: They can never return. Once users have been disappointed several times after clicking your links in a search engine, they may well decide to ignore your site in the future.

⁵⁴² The Congressional Management Foundation's [2006 Gold Mouse Report: Recognizing the Best Web Sites on Capitol Hill \(page 69\)](#) praises Rep. Shelley Berkley's Web site for indicating when each page was last updated.

HTML Code	Description/Comments
<meta name="VW96.ObjectType" content="Document" />	Identifies the Web page as either being the homepage, a FAQ, or a document (all other pages). If this is your homepage, then replace Document with Homepage . If the primary function of this page is Frequently Asked Questions, then replace Document with FAQ . For additional possible values, see the VW96 Scheme Description .
<meta name="DC.type" scheme="DCTERMS.DCMIType" content="Text" />	Identifies that the page is primarily a non-interactive, text page. If the page is primarily an interactive form, then replace Text with InteractiveResource . If the page is primarily a graphic, replace Text with Image . For additional possible values, see the Dublin Core Metadata Initiative's DCMI Type Vocabulary .
<meta name="DC.rights.accessRights" content="public" />	If the page is not to be available to the general public, replace public with a description of who may have access.
<meta name="robots" content="INDEX, FOLLOW" />	Allows the HIR indexing software (and other indexing software, e.g., Google) to make your Web page searchable and to follow any links on your page. If your page is primarily an interactive form, replace FOLLOW with NOFOLLOW .

Content of the labels.rdf file

Each site should include a labels.rdf file containing the following XML code:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?>
<rdf:RDF
  xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#"
  xmlns:rdfs="http://www.w3.org/2000/01/rdf-schema#"
  xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"
```

```
xmlns:dcterms="http://purl.org/dc/terms/"
xmlns:label="http://www.w3.org/2004/12/q/contentlabel#"
xmlns:icra="http://www.icra.org/rdfs/vocabularyv03#">
<rdf:Description rdf:about="">
  <dc:creator rdf:resource="http://www.icra.org" />
  <dcterms:issued>2007-8-27</dcterms:issued>
  <label:authorityFor>http://www.icra.org/rdfs/vocabularyv03#</label:authorityFor>
</rdf:Description>
```

Appendix 5: Language Identification Codes ⁵⁴³

If the material is in English (as used in the United States), then the language code is:
en-US

If the material is **not** in English (as used in the United States), then to determine the language code:

- (1) find out from the person who supplied you with the text:
 - (a) What language is the material in?
 - (b) Is the material in a version of the language that is associated with a particular country or region (e.g., Spanish as spoken in Mexico vs. Spanish as spoken throughout Latin America vs. Spanish as spoken in Spain)?
 - (c) If the material is text (as opposed to being audio), what alphabet (or script) is the material in?

- (2) Go to the IANA Language Subtag Registry at:
<http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry>

- (3) In the Registry, the information for language subtags is identified as **Type: language**. For instance:
 - Type:** language
 - Subtag:** fr
 - Description:** French
 - Added:** 2005-10-16
 - Suppress-Script:** Latn
 Find the appropriate language subtag and use this as the first part of the language tag.

- (4) In the Registry, the information for alphabet subtags is identified as **Type: script**. Find the appropriate script subtag.
 - (a) If the script subtag is the same as the **Suppress-Script** value from the language subtag, then do not use the script tag. E.g., fr = French written with the Latin alphabet.
 - (b) If the script subtag is not the same as the **Suppress-Script** value from the language subtag, then add a dash and the script subtag. E.g., ja-Latn = Japanese written with the Latin alphabet.

- (5) In the Registry, the information for country or region subtags is identified as **Type: region**.

⁵⁴³ [Checkpoint 4.3 \[priority 3\] of the W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0](#) provides that accessible Web sites should “Identify the primary natural language of a document.” [Checkpoint 4.1 \[priority 1\]](#) provides that accessible Web sites should also “Clearly identify changes in the natural language of a document’s text and any text equivalents (e.g., captions).”

The standard for codes to identify individual languages is set out in [RFC 4646](#) (a simplified version is available at the W3C’s “[Language tags in HTML and XML](#)”).

- (a) If the language is normally associated with just one country (and the material is in that country's version of the language), then do not use the region subtag. E.g., ja = Japanese as used in Japan.
- (b) Otherwise, add a dash and the region subtag. E.g.,
- es-PR = Spanish as used in Puerto Rico;
 - es-419 = Spanish as used in Latin America;
 - zh-Hant-TW = Chinese as used in Taiwan, written with traditional Han script.

Examples:

en-US	English as used in the United States
es-PR	Spanish ⁵⁴⁴ as used in Puerto Rico
es-MX	Spanish as used in Mexico
es-419	Spanish as used in Latin America
ar	Arabic ⁵⁴⁵ (written in Arabic script) ⁵⁴⁶
ar-Latn	Arabic, written in Latin script
hy	Armenian ⁵⁴⁷ (written in Armenian script) ⁵⁴⁸
hy-Latn	Armenian written in Latin script
ch	Chamorro (as used in Guam)
zh-Hans-CN	Chinese ⁵⁴⁹ as used in the Peoples Republic of China, written in simplified Han script ⁵⁵⁰

⁵⁴⁴ Spanish is the primary language of over 10% of the population of 49 of the 53 congressional districts of California; and is the primary language of over 50% of the population of California's 29th, 32nd, 35th, 39th, 40th, and 48th Congressional Districts, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's *California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District* (pp. 137-189).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Spanish is available at <http://www.usa.gov/gobiernousa/index.shtml>

⁵⁴⁵ A collection of U.S. Government material in Arabic is available at <http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Arabic>

⁵⁴⁶ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Arabic script is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0600.pdf>; with supplemental material at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0750.pdf>, <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/UFB50.pdf>, and <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/UFE70.pdf>.

⁵⁴⁷ Armenian is the primary language of over 10% of the population of California's 29th Congressional District, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's *California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District* (p. 165).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Armenian is available at <http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Armenian>

⁵⁴⁸ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Armenian script is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0530.pdf>; with supplemental material at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0530.pdf>.

⁵⁴⁹ Chinese is the primary language of over 10% of the population of California's 8th, 12th, and 29th Congressional Districts, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's *California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District* (pp. 144, 148, and 165).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Chinese is available at <http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Chinese>

⁵⁵⁰ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Unihan (the CJK Unified Ideographs) is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/unihan.html>.

zh-Hant-TW	Chinese as used in Taiwan, written in traditional Han script
cho	Choctaw
nl	Dutch ⁵⁵¹ (Flemish)
fr-US	French as used in the United States ⁵⁵² (including Acadian)
fr-CA	French as used in Canada
de	German ⁵⁵³
el	Greek (modern) ⁵⁵⁴ (written in Greek script) ⁵⁵⁵
haw	Hawaiian
he	Hebrew ⁵⁵⁶ (written in Hebrew script) ⁵⁵⁷
he-Latn	Hebrew, written in Latin script
hi	Hindi ⁵⁵⁸ (written in Devanagari script) ⁵⁵⁹
hi-Latn	Hindi, written in Latin script
hmn-Hmng	Hmong, ⁵⁶⁰ written in Pahawh Hmong script ⁵⁶¹
hmn-Latn	Hmong, written in Latin script
it	Italian ⁵⁶²
ja	Japanese ⁵⁶³ (written in Han, Hiragana, ⁵⁶⁴ and Katakana ⁵⁶⁵ script)

⁵⁵¹ A collection of U.S. Government material in Flemish is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Dutch>

⁵⁵² The 2000 U.S. Census indicates that 5.3% of households in Maine and 4.7% of households in Louisiana speak French.

A collection of U.S. Government material in French is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#French>

⁵⁵³ A collection of U.S. Government material in German is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#German>

⁵⁵⁴ A collection of U.S. Government material in Greek is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Greek>

⁵⁵⁵ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for modern Greek script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0370.pdf>; with supplemental material at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U1F00.pdf>.

⁵⁵⁶ A collection of U.S. Government material in Hebrew is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Hebrew>

⁵⁵⁷ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Hebrew script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0590.pdf>; with supplemental material at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/UFB00.pdf>.

⁵⁵⁸ A collection of U.S. Government material in Hindi is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Hindi>

⁵⁵⁹ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Devanagari script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0900.pdf>.

⁵⁶⁰ A collection of U.S. Government material in Hmong is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Hmong>

⁵⁶¹ For information on Pahawh Hmong script, see <http://www.omniglot.com/writing/hmong.htm>.

⁵⁶² A collection of U.S. Government material in Italian is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Italian>

⁵⁶³ A collection of U.S. Government material in Japanese is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Japanese>

⁵⁶⁴ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Hiragana script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U3040.pdf>.

⁵⁶⁵ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Katakana script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U30A0.pdf>; with supplemental material at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U31F0.pdf> and <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U31F00.pdf>.

ja-Latn	Japanese, written in Latin script
ko-Hang	Korean ⁵⁶⁶ , as written in Hangeul script ^{567, 568}
ko-Hani	Korean, as written in Hanja script
ko-Latn	Korean, as written in Latin script
lo	Lao ⁵⁶⁹ (written in Lao script) ⁵⁷⁰
lo-Latn	Lao, written in Latin script
nv	Navajo
fa	Persian (Farsi) ⁵⁷¹ (as written in Arabic script) ⁵⁷²
fa-Latn	Persian (Farsi), as written in Latin script
pl	Polish ⁵⁷³
pt	Portuguese ⁵⁷⁴
pt-BR	Portuguese as used in Brazil
pa	Punjabi ⁵⁷⁵ (written in Gurmukhi script) ⁵⁷⁶
pa-Latn	Punjabi, written in Latin script
ru	Russian ⁵⁷⁷ (written in Cyrillic script) ⁵⁷⁸
ru-Latn	Russian, written in Latin script
sm	Samoan ⁵⁷⁹

⁵⁶⁶ Korean is the primary language of over 5% of the population of California's 33rd Congressional District, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's [California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District](#) (p. 169).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Korean is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Korean>

⁵⁶⁷ For information on the scripts associated with Korean, see

<http://www.omniglot.com/writing/korean.htm>.

⁵⁶⁸ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Hangeul script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/UAC00.pdf>.

⁵⁶⁹ A collection of U.S. Government material in Lao is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Laotian>

⁵⁷⁰ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Lao script is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0E80.pdf>.

⁵⁷¹ Persian is the primary language of over 5% of the population of California's 30th Congressional District, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's [California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District](#) (p. 166).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Persian is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Farsi>

⁵⁷² For information on representing Persian text on the Web, see Behdad Esfahbad's [Persian Computing with Unicode](#), April 2004.

⁵⁷³ A collection of U.S. Government material in Polish is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Polish>

⁵⁷⁴ A collection of U.S. Government material in Portuguese is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Portuguese>

⁵⁷⁵ A collection of U.S. Government material in Punjabi is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Punjabi>

⁵⁷⁶ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Gurmukhi script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0A00.pdf>.

⁵⁷⁷ A collection of U.S. Government material in Russian is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Russian>

⁵⁷⁸ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Cyrillic script is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0400.pdf>; with supplemental material at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0500.pdf>.

⁵⁷⁹ A collection of U.S. Government material in Samoan is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Samoan>

tl	Tagalog ⁵⁸⁰ (as used in the Philippines, written in Latin script)
tl-Tglg	Tagalog (as used in the Philippines), written in Tagalog script ⁵⁸¹
th	Thai ⁵⁸² (written in Thai script) ⁵⁸³
th-Latn	Thai, written in Latin script
uk	Ukrainian ⁵⁸⁴ (written in Cyrillic script)
uk-Latn	Ukrainian, written in Latin script
vi	Vietnamese ⁵⁸⁵

⁵⁸⁰ Tagalog is the primary language of over 5% of the population of California's 7th, 12th, 13th, and 51st Congressional Districts, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's [California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District](#) (pp. 143, 148, 149, and 187).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Tagalog is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Tagalog>

⁵⁸¹ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Tagalog script is set out at

<http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U1700.pdf>.

⁵⁸² A collection of U.S. Government material in Thai is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Thai>

⁵⁸³ The Unicode 5.0 Standard for Thai script is set out at <http://www.unicode.org/charts/PDF/U0E00.pdf>.

⁵⁸⁴ A collection of U.S. Government material in Ukrainian is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Ukrainian>

⁵⁸⁵ Vietnamese is the primary language of over 5% of the population of California's 15th, 16th, 46th, and 47th Congressional Districts, according to the Asian Pacific American Legal Center of Southern California's [California Speaks: Language Diversity and English Proficiency by Legislative District](#) (pp. 151, 152, 182, and 183).

A collection of U.S. Government material in Vietnamese is available at

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/multilanguage/multilang.htm#Vietnamese>

Appendix 6: Model Privacy Policy

1. English Language Version⁵⁸⁶

The following text should be placed in an HTML file (preferably with a .shtml extension):

<h1>Privacy Policy</h1>

<p>We respect the privacy of our visitors and all those who come in contact with our office — be it in-person, through our Web site, or by mail, phone, or email. We therefore try to collect only such personal information as is needed to provide the information, service, or assistance that you request.</p>

<h2>Information We Collect Automatically</h2>

<p>If you visit our Web sites to browse, read, or download information:

Your Web browser automatically sends us (and we may retain) information such as the:

Internet domain through which you access the Internet (<abbr title="for instance">e.g.</abbr>, yourServiceProvider.com if you use a commercial Internet service provider, or yourSchool.edu if you use an Internet account from your school);

Internet Protocol address of the computer you are using;

type of browser software and operating system you are using;

date and time you access our site; and

the Internet address of the site from which you linked directly to our site.

We will use this information as aggregate data to help us maintain this site, <abbr title="for instance">e.g.</abbr>, to determine the number of visitors to different sections of our site, to ensure the site is working properly, and to help us make our site more accessible and useful.

We will not use this information to identify individuals, except for site security or law enforcement purposes.

⁵⁸⁶ This model privacy policy is intended to be consistent with the privacy notice content regulations issued pursuant to the:

- Children's Online Privacy Protection Act - regulations set out at [16 C.F.R. § 312.4\(b\)\(2\)](#);
- Privacy Act - regulations set out at [OMB Memorandum M-99-18, attachment \(Guidance and Model Language for Federal Web Site Privacy Policies\)](#);
- E-Government Act – regulations are set out at [OMB Memorandum M-03-22, attachment A](#), § III.

****The office that maintains the Web server that our Web site resides on also has access to this information and is governed by its own ****privacy policy****. **</p>**

<h2>Other Information We Collect</h2>

<p>If you choose to identify yourself (or otherwise provide us with personal information) when you call us, write to us, send us e-mail, or use our online forms:****

****We will collect (and may retain) any personally identifying information, such as your name, street address, email address, and phone number, and any other information you provide to us. We will use this information to try to fulfill your request and may use it provide you with additional information at a later time. We will not disclose such information to third parties, except as specified in this privacy policy.****

****If you request information, services, or assistance, we may disclose your personal information to those third parties that (in our judgment) are appropriate in order to fulfill your request. If, when you provide us with such information, you specify that you do not want us to disclose the information to third parties, we will honor your request. Note, however, that If you do not provide such information, it may be impossible for us to refer, respond to or fulfill your request.****

Offices that store E-Newsletter distribution lists on servers outside of HOUSE.GOV should add:

****If you sign up for **[name of the office's e-newsletter]**, your subscription data (including your name and e-mail address) will be stored on a server outside of our office. The company that maintains that server may also have access to that information and is governed by its own ****privacy policy****.****

****If your communication relates to a law enforcement matter, we may disclose the information to law enforcement agencies that we deem appropriate.**</p>**

<h2>How Long We Keep Information</h2>

<p>We may keep information that will collect for an unlimited period of time.**</p>**

<h2>Security</h2>

<p>Please note that electronic communication, particularly e-mail, is not necessarily secure against interception. Please do not send sensitive data (<abbr title="for instance">e.g.</abbr>, Social Security, bank account, or credit card numbers) by e-mail.</p>

Offices that want to rigorously comply with OMB Guidance for Implementing the Privacy Provisions of the E-Government Act of 2002 (OMB Memorandum M-03-22) should insert the following:

<h2>Privacy Act</h2>

<p>Although our office is not covered by the Privacy Act, we will attempt to treat your information as if the Privacy Act applied to it.</p>

<h2>Cookies</h2>

<p>We do not use persistent “cookies” on this Web site. [if session cookies are used, (1) indicate that here; (2) indicate what information is collected; (3) indicate what the information is used for; (4) provide an explanation what session cookies are, e.g., "Session cookies are temporary files that are erased when you close all browsers."; and (5) indicate if accepting cookies is voluntary or mandatory for using the site (or for using a specific portion of the Web site), e.g., "Accepting session cookies on our site is voluntary; you may still use the site if you decline cookies."]</p>

<h2>Contacting Us</h2>

<p>If you would like to contact us concerning our privacy policy or our use of information collected through this Web site, please contact us at:</p>

<p class="contactInfo">[Name of office]

[Street Address]

[City, State, and Zip Code]</p>

<p class="contactInfo">By telephone: [telephone number]</p>

<p class="contactInfo">By e-mail: **[public e-mail address or URL for contact form]**</p>

2. P3P Reference File⁵⁸⁷

The following text should be placed in an XML file named w3c/p3p.xml:

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<META xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/12/P3Pv1">
  <POLICY-REFERENCES>
    <EXPIRY max-age="86400" />
    <POLICY-REF about="[URL of the P3P policy file, e.g.,
http://jones.house.gov/p3p/privacy.xml]">
      <INCLUDE>/*</INCLUDE>
      <EXCLUDE></EXCLUDE>
    </POLICY-REF>
  </POLICY-REFERENCES>
</META>
```

Note concerning <EXPIRY max-age="86400" />:

“max-age="86400"” means that this XML file will not change in the next 24 hours (86,400 seconds = 24 hours). **If, you decide to change this file**, replace “max-age” with “date” and replace “86400” with the expiration date and time of this XML file, in the format: Thu, 02 Aug 2007 13:00:00 GMT

3. P3P Policy File⁵⁸⁸

The following text should be placed in an XML file named w3c/policy.xml:

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<POLICIES xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/12/P3Pv1">
```

⁵⁸⁷ This model privacy policy is intended to be consistent with the E-Government Act regulations set out at [OMB Memorandum M-03-22, attachment A](#), § IV; and with [§ 2 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

⁵⁸⁸ This model privacy policy is intended to be consistent with the E-Government Act regulations set out at [OMB Memorandum M-03-22, attachment A](#), § IV; and with [§ 3 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

```

<POLICY name="default" discuri="[URL the English language version of your
privacy notice]" xml:lang="en-US">
  <ENTITY>
    <DATA-GROUP>
      <DATA ref="#business.name">[Name of your office]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.postal.street">[Street address]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.postal.city">[city]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.postal.stateprov">[state]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.postal.postalcode">[zip code]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.postal.country">[country]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.telephone.intcode">1</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.telephone.loccode">[your
telephone area code]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.telephone.number">[your 7-digit
telephone number]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.fax.intcode">1</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.fax.loccode">[your fax area
code]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.telecom.fax.number">[your 7-digit fax
number]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.online.email">[your office's public e-
mail address, if any]</DATA>
      <DATA ref="#business.contact-info.online.uri">[URL for your electronic
contact form or use: http://www.house.gov/writerep/]</DATA>
    </DATA-GROUP>
  </ENTITY>
  <ACCESS>
    <none />
  </ACCESS>

```

“<ACCESS><none /></ACCESS>” indicates that the users of the Web site do not have the right to access this data about them collected through the site. The other options set out in § 3.2.5 of the [W3C Platform For Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#) are:

- <all /> - users have the right to access this data about them collected through the site
- <contact and other /> - users have the right to access this online and physical contact information about them as well as to certain other identified data
- <ident-contact /> - users have the right to access this online and physical contact information (e.g., postal address) about them collected through the site.
- <other-ident /> - user have the right to access other identified data collected through this Web site.

```

<DISPUTES-GROUP>

```

```

<DISPUTES resolution-type="service" service="[URL for your contact page]">
  <LONG-DESCRIPTION>If you have concerns about our privacy policy (or
  about its implementation), please contact us at [your phone number]</LONG-
  DESCRIPTION>
  <REMEDIES>
    <correct />
  </REMEDIES>
</DISPUTES>
</DISPUTES-GROUP>
<STATEMENT>
  <CONSEQUENCE>If you visit our Web sites to browse, read, or download
  information, your Web browser automatically sends us (and we may retain)
  information such as (1) the Internet domain through which you access the Internet
  (e.g., yourServiceProvider.com if you use a commercial Internet service provider,
  or yourSchool.edu if you use an Internet account from your school); (2) the
  Internet Protocol address of the computer you are using; (3) the type of browser
  software and operating system you are using; (4) the date and time you access our
  site; and (5) the Internet address of the site from which you linked directly to our
  site. We will use this information as aggregate data to help us maintain this site,
  e.g., to determine the number of visitors to different sections of our site, to ensure
  the site is working properly, and to help us make our site more accessible and
  useful. We will not use this information to identify individuals, except for site
  security or law enforcement purposes. The office that maintains the Web server
  that our Web site resides on also has access to this information and is governed by
  its own privacy policy.</CONSEQUENCE>
  <PURPOSE>
    <current />
    <admin />
    <develop />
    <other-purpose>site security or law enforcement</other-purpose>
  </PURPOSE>

```

“<PURPOSE><current /><admin /><develop /><other-purpose>site security or law enforcement</other-purpose></PURPOSE>” indicates that the information collected through the site will be used (1) to accomplish the task that the information was provided to the office to accomplish, (2) to administer the site, (3) to make improvements to the site, or (4) site security or law enforcement. A complete list of the possible values for the <PURPOSE> element is set out at [§ 3.3.4 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

```

<RECIPIENT>
  <ours />

```

The `<ours />` tag within the `<RECIPIENT>` element indicates that the office that owns the Web site has access to the information.

```
<other-recipient>
  <recipient-description>In addition to our office, House Information Resources
  (the computer staff of the United States House of Representatives) may have
  access to this information. Their privacy policy is set out at
  http://www.house.gov/house/privacy.shtml. [If the Web site is hosted by a
  vendor add: Additionally, [name of vendor providing Web hosting
  services to the office], which maintains the Web server that our Web site
  resides on, may have access to this information. Their privacy policy is
  set out at [URL of vendor’s privacy policy].]</recipient-description>
</other-recipient>
<unrelated>
  <recipient-description>law enforcement</recipient-description>
</unrelated>
```

“`<unrelated><recipient-description>law enforcement</recipient-description></unrelated>`” indicates that the information collected through the site may be released to law enforcement agencies.

```
<unrelated>
  <recipient-description>anyone you authorize us to release information
  to</recipient-description>
</unrelated>
```

“`<unrelated><recipient-description>anyone you authorize us to release information to</recipient-description></unrelated>`” indicates that the information collected through the site may be released to anyone authorized by the person originally providing the information. For instance, if a constituent asks that a House office to intervene on their behalf with a government agency, and authorizes the office to use information provided by the constituent (e.g., the constituent’s name, age, or telephone number), the office may provide that information to the government agency.

```
</RECIPIENT>
<RETENTION>
  <indefinitely />
</RETENTION>
```

“<RETENTION><indefinitely /></RETENTION>” indicates that information collected through the site may be retained indefinitely. A complete list of the possible values for the <RETENTION> element is set out at [§ 3.3.6 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

```
<DATA-GROUP>
  <DATA ref="#dynamic.miscdata">
    <CATEGORIES>
      <physical />
      <online />
      <purchase />
      <computer />
      <navigation />
      <interactive />
      <content />
      <state />
      <preference />
      <government />
    </CATEGORIES>
```

A complete set of the possible values of the <CATEGORIES> element is set out at [§ 3.4 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

```
</DATA>
</DATA-GROUP>
</STATEMENT>
</POLICY>
</POLICIES>
```

Note:

If the site uses cookies, add the following tags after </RETENTION>. A complete set of possible values for the <CATEGORIES> element is set out at § 3.4 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 (P3P1.0) Specification.

```
<DATA ref="#dynamic.cookies">
  <CATEGORIES>
    <physical /><uniqueid /><state /><preference />
  </CATEGORIES>
</DATA>
```


4. P3P <link>⁵⁸⁹

Between the <head> tag and the </head> tag on each page on the Web site (not just on the Privacy Policy page), add:

```
<link rel="P3Pv1" href="[URL of the policy reference file]" />
```

For example: <link rel="P3Pv1" href="http://jones.house.gov/w3c/p3p.xml" />

5. P3P compact policy⁵⁹⁰

If your site uses cookies, include a <meta> tag along the lines of the following example on each HTML page of your site, between the <head> and </head> tags:

```
<meta http-equiv='P3P' content='policyref=[URL of the P3P reference file, e.g.,  
http://www.house.gov/doi/w3c/p3p.xml], CP="CUR ADM DEV OTP OUR  
OTR UNR IND PHY ONL UNI PUR COM NAV INT CNT STA PRE GOV  
DSP NON COR"' />
```

A complete list of the “CP” attribute values is at [§ 4.2 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

⁵⁸⁹ These P3P <link> instructions are intended to be consistent with the E-Government Act regulations set out at [OMB Memorandum M-03-22, attachment A](#), § IV; and with [§ 2.2.3 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).

⁵⁹⁰ These P3P Compact Policy instructions are intended to be consistent with the E-Government Act regulations set out at [OMB Memorandum M-03-22, attachment A](#), § IV; and with [§ 4 of the W3C Platform for Privacy Preferences 1.0 \(P3P1.0\) Specification](#).